

# **WATER-COOLED LIQUID CHILLERS HERMETIC SCROLL**

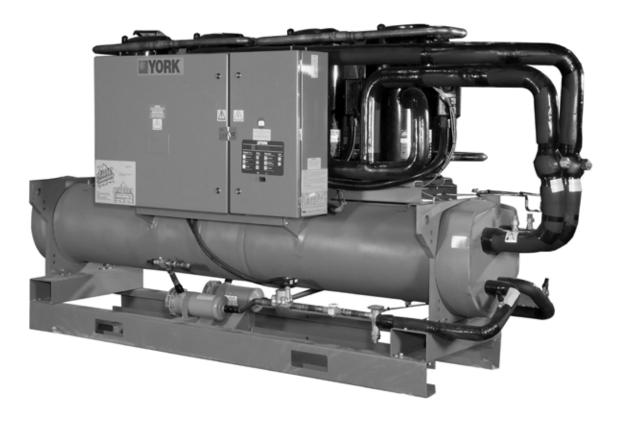
INSTALLATION, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE

Supersedes 150.27-NM1 (511)

Form 150.27-NM1 (915)

035-22148-101

# YCRL0064 - 0198 REMOTE CONDENSER SCROLL LIQUID CHILLERS STYLE A (60 Hz) **50 - 170 TONS** 175kW THROUGH 597kW



**R410A** 







# **IMPORTANT!**

# READ BEFORE PROCEEDING!

# **GENERAL SAFETY GUIDELINES**

This equipment is a relatively complicated apparatus. During rigging, installation, operation, maintenance, or service, individuals may be exposed to certain components or conditions including, but not limited to: heavy objects, refrigerants, materials under pressure, rotating components, and both high and low voltage. Each of these items has the potential, if misused or handled improperly, to cause bodily injury or death. It is the obligation and responsibility of rigging, installation, and operating/service personnel to identify and recognize these inherent hazards, protect themselves, and proceed safely in completing their tasks. Failure to comply with any of these requirements could result in serious damage to the equipment and the property in

which it is situated, as well as severe personal injury or death to themselves and people at the site.

This document is intended for use by owner-authorized rigging, installation, and operating/service personnel. It is expected that these individuals possess independent training that will enable them to perform their assigned tasks properly and safely. It is essential that, prior to performing any task on this equipment, this individual shall have read and understood the on-product labels, this document and any referenced materials. This individual shall also be familiar with and comply with all applicable industry and governmental standards and regulations pertaining to the task in question.

# SAFETY SYMBOLS

The following symbols are used in this document to alert the reader to specific situations:



Indicates a possible hazardous situation which will result in death or serious injury if proper care is not taken.



Identifies a hazard which could lead to damage to the machine, damage to other equipment and/or environmental pollution if proper care is not taken or instructions and are not followed.



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which will result in possible injuries or damage to equipment if proper care is not taken.



Highlights additional information useful to the technician in completing the work being performed properly.



External wiring, unless specified as an optional connection in the manufacturer's product line, is NOT to be connected inside the micro panel cabinet. Devices such as relays, switches, transducers and controls and any external wiring must not be installed inside the micro panel. All wiring must be in accordance with Johnson Controls' published specifications and must be performed only by a qualified electrician. Johnson Controls will NOT be responsible for damage/problems resulting from improper connections to the controls or application of improper control signals. Failure to follow this warning will void the manufacturer's warranty and cause serious damage to property or personal injury.

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

# **CHANGEABILITY OF THIS DOCUMENT**

In complying with Johnson Controls' policy for continuous product improvement, the information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Johnson Controls makes no commitment to update or provide current information automatically to the manual or product owner. Updated manuals, if applicable, can be obtained by contacting the nearest Johnson Controls Service office or accessing the Johnson Controls QuickLIT website at <a href="http://cgproducts.johnsoncontrols.com">http://cgproducts.johnsoncontrols.com</a>.

It is the responsibility of rigging, lifting, and operating/ service personnel to verify the applicability of these documents to the equipment. If there is any question regarding the applicability of these documents, rigging, lifting, and operating/service personnel should verify whether the equipment has been modified and if current literature is available from the owner of the equipment prior to performing any work on the chiller.

#### **CHANGE BARS**

Revisions made to this document are indicated with a line along the left or right hand column in the area the revision was made. These revisions are to technical information and any other changes in spelling, grammar or formatting are not included.

### **ASSOCIATED LITERATURE**

MANUAL DESCRIPTION	FORM NUMBER
Unit Replacement Parts	150.27-RP1
All Products - Replacement Parts Electrical Connectors	50.20-RP1
All Products - Replacement Parts Fittings	50.20-RP2

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Chiller Options	
	Final Paint Overspray	2 <sup>2</sup>
	Service Isolation Valve	
	Hot Gas By-pass	2 <sup>^</sup>
	Compressor Acoustic Sound Blanket	2 <sup>^</sup>
	Vibration Isolation	2 <sup>2</sup>
	Neoprene Isolation	
	One Inch Spring Isolators	2 <sup>^</sup>
	Two Inch Seismic Isolators	2 <sup>^</sup>
	Control / Power Panel Components	22
	Unit Components	24
	Product Identification Number (Pin)	2!
	Refrigerant Flow Diagram - YCRL (Standard)	29
	Refrigerant Flow Diagram - YCRL (European)	
SF	ECTION 3 – TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING AND STORAGE	34
_	Delivery and Storage	
	Inspection	
	Moving the Unit	
	Lifting by Crane / Hoist	
	Lifting Weights	
	Litting Weights	
e =	ECTION 4 - INSTALLATION	21
<b>J</b> E	Installation Checklist	
	Location Requirements	
	Unit Isolation (Noise Sensitive Location)	
	Foundation	
	Installation Of Vibration Isolators	
	Chilled Liquid Pipework Connection	
	General Requirements	
	Water Treatment	
	Glycol Solutions	
	Option Flanges	
	Refrigerant Relief Valve Piping	
	Condenser Relief Valve	36
	Pipework Arrangement	37
	Connection Types And Sizes	37
	Cooler Connections	37
	Remote Condenser Piping	38
	Refrigerant Line Losses	38
	Pressure Drop Considerations	
	Refrigerant Line Sizing	
	Chiller Below Condenser	
	Condenser Below Chiller	
	Oil Traps	
	Refrigerant Charge	
	Refrigerant Piping Reference	
	R-410A Copper Line Sizing	
	YCRL Line Sizing Notes	

	Electrical Connection	42
	Remote Emergency Stop Device	42
	Chilled Liquid Pump (CLP) (Evaporator Pump Start Contacts)	42
	System Run Contacts	
	System Alarm (SA) (System Alarm Contacts)	
	Field Wiring	42
	YCRL Connection Sizes	42
	YCRL Chiller Charge Capability	
	Control Panel Wiring	
	Flow Switch (SF)	43
	Remote Start/Stop	43
	Power Wiring	44
	Units with Single-Point Power Supply Wiring	44
	Units with Multi Point Power Supply Wiring	44
	Control Transformer Primary Voltage Tappings	44
	Compressor Heaters	
	Relief Valves	44
	High Pressure Cutout	44
	Control Wiring	45
SEC	CTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA	47
	Operational Limitations (English and SI)	
	Voltage Limitations	
	Pressure Drop Charts	
	Ethylene and Propolyne Glycol Correction Factors	
	Evaporator Pressure Drop	
	Physical Data - Standard And High Efficiency - English	
	Electrical Data - Single Point	
	Electrical Data - Dual Point	
	Single-Point Supply Connection – Terminal Block, Non-Fused Disconnect Switch Or Circuit Breaker	
	Dual-Point Supply Connection – Terminal Block, Non-Fused Disconnect Switch Or Circuit Breaker	
	Electrical Data	
	Electrical Notes	
	Elementary Wiring Diagram	
	Wiring Diagrams	
	Unit Dimensions - English - Four Compressor	
	Unit Dimensions - English - Six Compressor	84
	Isolator Selection Data	85
	Isolator Information	
	One Inch Deflection Spring Isolators Installation Instructions	
	Installation of Duralene Vibration Isolators	89
	Seismic Isolator Installation and Adjustment	91
SEC	CTION 6 - COMMISSIONING	93
	General	
	Preparation – Power Off	
	Inspection	
	Refrigerant Charge	
	Service and Oil Line Valves	

Compressor Oil	93
Isolation / Protection	93
Control Panel	93
Power Connections	93
Grounding	94
Supply Voltage	94
Preparation – Power On	94
Switch Settings	94
Compressor Heaters	94
Water System	94
Flow Switch	94
Temperature Sensor(s)	94
Equipment Pre Start-Up And Start-Up Checklist	
Pre Start-up	
Checking The System Prior To Initial Start (No Power)	
Unit Checks	
Compressor Heaters (Power On – 24 Hours Prior To Start)	95
Start-up	
Panel Checks (Power On – Unit switch Off)	95
Checking Superheat And Subcooling	97
Leak Checking	97
Unit Operating Sequence	98
ECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS	99
Introduction	
IPU II and I/O Boards	
Unit Switch	
Display	
Keypad	
Battery Back-up	
Transformer	
Programming # of Compressors	
Status Key	
Unit Status	
General Status Messages	
Fault Safety Status Messages	
System Safeties	
Unit Safeties	
Unit Warning	
Status Key Messages	
Display/Print Keys	
Oper Data Key	
Oper Data Quick Reference List	
Print Key	
Operating Data Printout	
History Printout	
History Displays	
Software Version	
Entry Keys	
Up and Down Arrow Keys	
Enter/Adv Key	

	Setpoints Keys	116
	Cooling Setpoints	116
	Leaving Chilled Liquid Control	116
	Return Chilled Liquid Control	117
	Remote Setpoint Control	117
	Schedule/Advance Day Key	117
	Program Key	119
	System Trip Volts	120
	Unit Trip Volts	121
	Unit Keys	123
	Options Key	
	Option 1 – Language	
	Option 2 – System Switches	
	Option 3 – Chilled Liquid Cooling Type	123
	Option 4 – Ambient Control Type	124
	Option 5 – Local/Remote Control Type	124
	Option 6 – Unit Control Mode	124
	Option 7 – Display Units	124
	Option 8 – Lead/Lag Type (two system units only)	124
	Option 9 – Condenser Fan Control Mode	124
	Option 10 – Manual Override Mode	125
	Option 11 – Current Feedback Options Installed	125
	Option 12 – Power Fail Restart	
	Option 13 – Soft Start Enable/Disable	125
	Option 14 – Unit Type	
	Option 15 – Refrigerant Type	
	Option 16 – Expansion Valve Type	
	Option 17 – Flash Card Update	
	Option 18 – Remote Temperature Reset	
	Option 19 – Pump Control	
	Option 20 – Pump Selection	
	Clock	127
SECT	TION 8 – UNIT OPERATION	129
	Capacity Control	129
	Suction Pressure Limit Controls	
	Discharge Pressure Limit Controls	
	Leaving Chilled Liquid Control	
	Leaving Chilled Liquid Control Override To Reduce Cycling	
	Leaving Chilled Liquid System Lead/Lag And Compressor Sequencing	
	Return Chilled Liquid Control	
	Return Chilled Liquid System Lead/Lag And Compressor Sequencing	
	Anti-Recycle Timer	
	Anti-Coincidence Timer	
	Evaporator Pump Control And York Hydro Kit Pump Control	
	Evaporator Heater Control	133
	Pumpdown Control	133
	Load Limiting	133
	Compressor Run Status	
	Alarm Status	
	EMS-PWM Remote Temperature Reset	
	Bas/Ems Temperature Reset Using A Voltage Or Current Signal	
	VDC Pressure Setting Guidelines	
		100

TION 9 – SERVICE AND TROUBLESHOOTING	13
Clearing History Buffers	13
Service Mode	13
Service Mode – Outputs	13
Service Mode – Chiller Configuration	13
Service Mode – Analog And Digital Inputs	13
Control Inputs/Outputs	13
Microboard Layout	14
Checking Inputs And Outputs	14
Digital Inputs	14
Analog Inputs – Temperature	14
Liquid and Refrigerant Sensor Test Points	14
Analog Inputs – Pressure	
Digital Outputs	
Optional Printer Installation	
Parts	
Assembly and Wiring	
Obtaining a Printout	
Troubleshooting	
Important	
Compressors	
Oil Level Check	
Oil Analysis	
Operating Parameters	14
On-Board Battery Back-Up	14
Overall Unit Inspection	14
Bacnet, Modbus And Yorktalk 2 Communications	14
BACnet and Modbus Communications	15
Analog Write Points	
Binary Write Points	
Analog Read Only Points	
Binary Monitor Only Points	
Communications Data Map Notes	
Yorktalk 2 Communications	
Received Data (Control Data)	
Transmitted Data	
Temperature Conversion Chart	
R410-A Pressure Temperature Chart	
Temperature	16

# **LIST OF FIGURES**

FIGURE 1 - YCRL Water Cooled Liquid Chiller	17
FIGURE 2 - Control/Panel Components	22
FIGURE 3 - Control Power Panel Components	23
FIGURE 4 - Unit Components	24
FIGURE 5 - Refrigerant Flow Diagram (Standard)	29
FIGURE 6 - Refrigerant Flow Diagram (European)	30
FIGURE 7 - Chiller Rigging And Lifting Weights	32
FIGURE 8 - Victaulic - Adapter Flanges	36
FIGURE 9 - Chilled Liquid System	37
FIGURE 10 - Pipework Arrangements Legend	37
FIGURE 11 - Cooler Connections	37
FIGURE 12 - Example Of Typical Effect Of Suction And Discharge Line Pressure Drop On Capacity And Power (Ashrae)	38
FIGURE 13 - Control Wiring	
FIGURE 14 - Evaporator Water Pressure Drop Curves (English and SI)	48
FIGURE 15 - Glycol Solution Strengths	49
FIGURE 16 - Single Point Power Supply Connection – Standard Unit	
FIGURE 17 - Dual Point Power Supply Connection – Optional	57
FIGURE 18 - Standard Power, Single Point And Multiple Point Control Panel Wiring, 4 Compressor Unit	62
FIGURE 19 - Standard Power, Single Point And Multiple Point Control Panel Wiring,  6 Compressor Unit	64
FIGURE 20 - Standard Power And Single Point Power Circuit, 4 Compressor Unit	66
FIGURE 21 - Multiple Point Power Circuit, 4 Compressor Unit	67
FIGURE 22 - Standard Power And Single Point Power Circuit, 6 Compressor Unit	68
FIGURE 23 - Multiple Point Power Circuit, 6 Compressor Unit	69
FIGURE 24 - Standard Power And Single Point Connection Wiring Diagram, 4 Compressor Unit	70
FIGURE 25 - Multiple Point Power Connection Wiring Diagram, 4 Compressor Unit	72
FIGURE 26 - Standard Power And Single Point Connection Wiring Diagram, 6 Compressor Unit	74
FIGURE 27 - Multiple Point Connection Wiring Diagram, 6 Compressor Unit	76
FIGURE 28 - Standard Power, Single Point And Multiple Point Elementary Wiring Diagram Details, 4 Compressor	78
FIGURE 29 - Standard Power, Single Point And Multiple Point Elementary Wiring Diagram Details, 6 Compressor	
FIGURE 30 - EEV Controller Wiring	82
FIGURE 31 - Status Key Messages Quick Reference List	106
FIGURE 32 - Operation Data	
FIGURE 33 - Setpoints Quick Reference List	
FIGURE 34 - Unit Keys Options Programming Quick Reference List	
FIGURE 35 - Leaving Water Temperature Control Example	
FIGURE 36 - Setpoint Adjust	
FIGURE 37 - Microboard Layout	
FIGURE 38 - I/O Board Relay Contact Architecture	
FIGURE 39 - Printer To Microboard Electrical Connections	
FIGURE 40 - Micro Panel Connections	149

# LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 - Condenser / Cooler Connections	37
TABLE 2 - Discharge And Liquid Line Capacities In Tons For Refrigerant 410A	40
TABLE 3 - Minimum Refrigeration Capacity In Tons For Oil Entrain Up Hot Gas Risers (Type L Copper T	ubing).41
TABLE 4 - YCRL Connection Line Sizes	43
TABLE 5 - YCRL Chiller Charges	43
TABLE 6 - Temperatures and Flows	47
TABLE 7 - Voltage Limitations	47
TABLE 8 - Ethylene and Propolyne Glycol Correction Factors	49
TABLE 9 - Recommended Glycol Solution Strengths	49
TABLE 10 - Micro Panel Power Supply	58
TABLE 11 - Voltage Range (Limitations)	58
TABLE 12 - Ground Lug Sizing	60
TABLE 13 - Setpoints Entry List	96
TABLE 14 - Cooling Setpoints, Programmable Limits And Defaults	118
TABLE 15 - Program Key Limits And Default	121
TABLE 16 - Sample Compressor Staging For Return Water Control	131
TABLE 17 - Return Chilled Liquid Control For 4 Compressors (6 Steps)	131
TABLE 18 - Return Chilled Liquid Control For 4 Compressors (6 Steps)	132
TABLE 19 - Compressor Operation – Load Limiting	133
TABLE 20 - I/O Digital Inputs	139
TABLE 21 - I/O Digital Outputs	139
TABLE 22 - I/O Analog Inputs	139
TABLE 23 - I/O Analog Outputs	139
TABLE 24 - Entering/Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Sensor, Temperature/Voltage Correlation	141
TABLE 25 - Pressure Transducers	142
TABLE 26 - Troubleshooting	145
TABLE 27 - Minimum, Maximum and Default Values	149
TABLE 28 - Values Required For Bas Communication	150
TABLE 29 - Real Time Error Numbers	150
TABLE 30 - Bacnet And Modbus Communications Data Map	152
TABLE 31 - YorkTalk 2 Communications Data Map	156
TABLE 32 - SI Metric Conversion	161

# SECTION 1 – GENERAL CHILLER INFORMATION AND SAFETY

#### INTRODUCTION

YORK YCRL Remote Condenser Liquid Chillers provide chilled water for all air conditioning applications that use central station air handling or terminal units. They are self-contained and are designed for indoor (new or retrofit) installation. Each unit includes hermetic scroll compressors, a liquid evaporator, and a user-friendly, diagnostic MicroComputer Control Center all mounted on a rugged steel base. Remote condensers (model VDC) are available separately from Johnson Controls. The units are produced at an ISO 9001 registered facility. The YCRL chillers are rated in accordance with ARI Standard 550/590

YORK YCRL chillers are manufactured to the highest design and construction standards to ensure high performance, reliability and adaptability to all types of air conditioning installations.

The unit is intended for cooling water or glycol solutions and is not suitable for purposes other than those specified in this manual.

This manual contains all the information required for correct installation and commissioning of the unit, together with operating and maintenance instructions. This manual should be read thoroughly before attempting to operate or service the unit.

All procedures detailed in this manual, including installation, commissioning and maintenance tasks must only be performed by suitably trained and qualified personnel.

The manufacturer will not be liable for any injury or damage caused by incorrect installation, commissioning, operation or maintenance resulting from a failure to follow the procedures and instructions detailed in the manuals.

### WARRANTY

Johnson Controls warrants all equipment and materials against defects in workmanship and materials for a period of eighteen months from shipment unless extended warranty has been purchased as part of the contract.

The warranty is limited to parts only replacement and shipping of any faulty part or sub-assembly which has failed due to poor quality or manufacturing errors. All claims must be supported by evidence that the failure has occurred within the warranty period, and that the unit has been operated within the designed parameters specified. Labor warranty may be purchased as part of the contract. Labor warranty must be performed by Johnson Controls technicians.

All warranty claims must specify the unit model, serial number, order number and run hours/starts. These details are printed on the unit identification plate.

The unit warranty will be void if any modification to the unit is carried out without prior written approval from Johnson Controls.

For warranty purposes, the following conditions must be satisfied:

- The initial start of the unit must be carried out by trained personnel from an Authorized Johnson Controls Service Center. Refer to SECTION 6 – COMMISSIONING.
- Only genuine YORK approved spare parts, oils and refrigerants must be used.
- All the scheduled maintenance operations detailed in this manual must be performed at the specified times by suitably trained and qualified personnel. Refer to SECTION 10 MAINTENANCE.
- Failure to satisfy any of these conditions will automatically void the warranty.

#### **SAFETY**

# Standards for Safety

YCRL chillers are designed and built within an ISO 9002 accredited design and manufacturing organization. Products shall be designed, tested, rated and certified in accordance with, and installed in compliance with applicable sections of the following Standards and Codes:

- ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 15 Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration.
- 2. ASHRAE 90.1 Energy Efficiency Compliance.
- 3. ANSI/NFPA Standard 70 National Electrical Code (N.E.C.)
- 4. ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1.
- 5. ASHRAE 34 Number Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants.
- ARI Standard 550/590 Positive Displacement Compressors and Water Cooled Rotary Screw Water-Chilling Packages.
- 7. Conform to UL code 1995 for construction of chillers and provide ETL/cETL listing label.
- 8. Manufactured in facility registered to ISO 9001.
- 9. OSHA Occupied Safety and Health Act.

#### Responsibility for Safety

Every care has been taken in the design and manufacture of the unit to ensure compliance with the safety requirements listed above. However, the individual operating or working on any machinery is primarily responsible for:

- Personal safety, safety of other personnel, and the machinery.
- Correct utilization of the machinery in accordance with the procedures detailed in the manuals.

#### MISUSE OF EQUIPMENT

#### **Suitability for Application**

The unit is intended for cooling water or glycol solutions and is not suitable for purposes other than those specified in these instructions. Any use of the equipment other than its intended use, or operation of the equipment contrary to the relevant procedures may result in injury to the operator, or damage to the equipment.

The unit must not be operated outside the design parameters specified in this manual.

# **Structural Support**

Structural support of the unit must be provided as indicated in these instructions. Failure to provide proper support may result in injury to the operator, or damage to the equipment and/or building.

#### **Mechanical Strength**

The unit is not designed to withstand loads or stresses from adjacent equipment, pipework or structures. Additional components must not be mounted on the unit. Any such extraneous loads may cause structural failure and may result in injury to the operator, or damage to the equipment.

#### **General Access**

There are a number of areas and features, which may be a hazard and potentially cause injury when working on the unit unless suitable safety precautions are taken. It is important to ensure access to the unit is restricted to suitably qualified persons who are familiar with the potential hazards and precautions necessary for safe operation and maintenance of equipment containing high temperatures, pressures and voltages.

#### **Pressure Systems**

The unit contains refrigerant vapor and liquid under pressure, release of which can be a danger and cause injury. The user should ensure that care is taken during installation, operation and maintenance to avoid damage to the pressure system. No attempt should be made to gain access to the component parts of the pressure system other than by suitably trained and qualified personnel.

#### **Electrical**

The unit must be grounded. No installation or maintenance work should be attempted on the electrical equipment without first switching power OFF, isolating and locking-off the power supply. Servicing and maintenance on live equipment must only be performed by suitably trained and qualified personnel. No attempt should be made to gain access to the control panel or electrical enclosures during normal operation of the unit.

#### **Rotating Parts**

Fan guards must be fitted at all times and not removed unless the power supply has been isolated. If ductwork is to be fitted, requiring the wire fan guards to be removed, alternative safety measures must be taken to protect against the risk of injury from rotating fans.

#### **Sharp Edges**

The fins on the air-cooled condenser coils have sharp metal edges. Reasonable care should be taken when working in contact with the coils to avoid the risk of minor abrasions and lacerations. The use of gloves is recommended.

Frame rails, brakes, and other components may also have sharp edges. Reasonable care should be taken when working in contact with any components to avoid risk of minor abrasions and lacerations.

#### Refrigerants and Oils

Refrigerants and oils used in the unit are generally nontoxic, non-flammable and non-corrosive, and pose no special safety hazards. However, use of gloves and safety glasses is recommended when working on the unit. The buildup of refrigerant vapor, from a leak for example, does pose a risk of asphyxiation in confined or enclosed spaces and attention should be given to good ventilation.

#### **High Temperature and Pressure Cleaning**

High temperature and pressure cleaning methods (e.g. steam cleaning) should not be used on any part of the pressure system as this may cause operation of the pressure relief device(s). Detergents and solvents, which may cause corrosion, should also be avoided.

#### **Emergency Shutdown**

In case of emergency, the control panel is fitted with a Unit Switch to stop the unit in an emergency. When operated, it removes the low voltage 120VAC electrical supply from the inverter system, thus shutting down the unit.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### SECTION 2 – PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

#### INTRODUCTION

YORK YCRL chillers are designed for water or waterglycol cooling.

All models are designed for indoor installation. The units are completely assembled with all interconnecting refrigerant piping and internal wiring ready for field connection to a remote condenser.

The unit consists of up to 6 scroll compressors in a corresponding number of separate refrigerant circuits, a shell and tube DX evaporator, and oil separators for each circuit.

Before delivery, the unit is pressure tested, evacuated, and fully charged with a nitrogen holding charge and YORK "V" oil (POE synthetic) in each of the independent refrigerant circuits. After assembly, an operational test is performed with water flowing through the cooler to ensure that each refrigerant circuit operates correctly.



Additional oil change may be required depending upon the length of piping.

The unit framework is fabricated using heavy-gauge galvanized steel which is zinc phosphate pre-treated and powder coated to minimize corrosion.

#### **COMPRESSORS**

The chiller utilizes suction-gas cooled hermetic, scroll compressors. The YCRL compressors incorporate a compliant scroll design in both the axial and radial direction. All rotating parts are statically and dynamically balanced. A large internal volume and oil reservoir provides greater liquid tolerance. Compressor crankcase heaters are also included for extra protection against liquid migration. All compressors are mounted on isolator pads to reduce transmission of vibration to the rest of the unit.

#### REFRIGERANT CIRCUITS

Two independent refrigerant circuits are provided on each unit. All piping will be copper with brazed joints.

Liquid line components include: a shut off valve with charging port, a high absorption removable core filter-drier, a solenoid valve, a sight glass with moisture indicator and a thermal expansion valve. The entire suction line and the liquid lines between the expansion valve and the cooler are covered with flexible, closed-cell insulation.

Suction line components include: a pressure relief valve, a pressure transducer and a service valve. Optional isolation ball valves are available. Suction lines are covered with flexible, closed-cell insulation.

Discharge lines include service and isolation (ball) valves, two high-pressure cutout switches, a pressure transducer and a pressure relief valve.

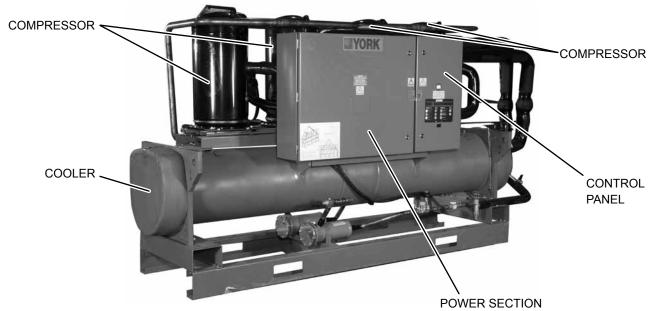


FIGURE 1 - YCRL WATER COOLED LIQUID CHILLER

#### **EVAPORATOR**

The 2-pass dual circuit shell and tube type direct expansion (DX) evaporator has refrigerant in the tubes and chilled liquid flowing through the baffled shell. The waterside (shell) design working pressure of the cooler is 150 PSIG (10.3 barg). The refrigerant side (tubes) design working pressure is 450 PSIG (31.0 barg). The refrigerant side is protected by pressure relief valve(s).

The evaporator shall have water pass baffles fabricated from galvanized steel to resist corrosion. Removable heads are provided for access to internally enhanced, seamless, copper tubes. Water vent and drain connections are included. The cooler is insulated with 3/4" (19mm) flexible closed-cell foam.

Water connection to the evaporator is via Victaulic grooved connections. Flange connections are available as an option. The shell will be constructed and tested in accordance with Section VII, Division 1 of the ASME Pressure Vessel Code. The water side is exempt per paragraph U-1 (°C) of Section VII, Division 1 of the ASME Pressure Vessel Code.

The evaporator is constructed and tested in accordance with applicable sections of the ASME Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division (1). The water side will be exempt per paragraph U-1, (°C) (6).

A strainer with a mesh size between .5 and 1.5 mm (40 mesh) is recommended upstream of the evaporator to prevent clogging.

#### **CONDENSER**

The condenser can be either a field supplied YORK VDC remote air-cooled condenser (available separately from Johnson Controls) or an evaporative condenser.

#### REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT

Two independent refrigerant circuits will be furnished on each unit. All piping will be copper with brazed joints. The liquid line will include: a shutoff valve with charging port; sight-glass with moisture indicator; thermal expansion valve; solenoid valve; and high absorption removable-core filter drier. The entire suction line and the liquid line between the expansion valve and the evaporator will be insulated with flexible, closed-cell, foam insulation.



### Refrigerant R410A is field supplied.

#### MILLENNIUM CONTROL CENTER

All controls are contained in a NEMA 1 (and equivalent to IP32) powder painted steel cabinet with hinged outer door and includes:

- Liquid Crystal Display with Light Emitting Diode backlighting for outdoor viewing:
  - · Two display lines
  - Twenty characters per line
- Color coded 12-button non-tactile keypad with sections for:
  - Control supply fuses and connections for a remote emergency stop device.
  - ON/OFF rocker switch, microcomputer keypad and display, microprocessor board, I/O expansion board, relay boards, and 24V fused power supply board.
  - Customer terminal block for control inputs and liquid flow switch.

The microprocessor control includes:

- Automatic control of compressor start/stop, anticoincidence and anti-recycle timers, automatic pumpdown on shutdown, evaporator pump and unit alarm contacts. Automatic reset to normal chiller operation after power failure.
- Remote water temperature reset via a pulse width modulated (PWM) input signal or up to two steps of demand (load) limiting.
- Software stored in non-volatile memory (EPROM), with programmed setpoints retained in a lithium battery backed Real Time Clock (RTC) memory for a minimum of five years.
- Forty character liquid crystal display, with description available in five languages (English, French, German, Spanish or Italian).

#### **Programmable Setpoints**

- · Chilled liquid temperature setpoint and range
- Remote reset temperature range
- Set daily schedule/holiday for start/stop
- Manual override for servicing
- · Low liquid temperature cutout
- · Low suction pressure cutout
- · High discharge pressure cutout
- Anti-recycle timer (compressor start cycle time)
- Anti-coincident timer (delay compressor starts)

# **Displayed Data**

- · Return and leaving liquid temperature
- Low leaving liquid temperature cutout setting
- Metric or Imperial data
- Discharge and suction pressure cutout settings
- · System discharge and suction pressure
- Anti-recycle timer status for each compressor
- Anti-coincident system start timer condition
- Compressor run status
- No cooling load condition
- Day, date and time
- Daily start/stop times
- Holiday status
- Automatic or manual system lead/lag control
- · Lead system definition
- Compressor starts and operating hours (each compressor)
- Run permissive status
- · Number of compressors running

- Liquid solenoid valve status
- Load and unload timer status
- · Water pump status

### **System Safeties**

System Safeties cause individual compressors to perform auto shut down and require manual reset in the event of three trips in a 90-minute time period:

- High discharge pressure
- Low suction pressure
- High pressure switches
- · Motor protector

#### **Unit Safeties**

Unit Safeties are automatic reset and cause all compressors to shut down:

- Low leaving chilled liquid temperature
- Under voltage
- Loss of liquid flow (through flow switch)
- Low battery

#### **Power and Control Panels**

All power and controls are contained in an IP32 cabinet with hinged, latched and gasket sealed outer doors.

#### Power Panel

The power panel includes factory mounted compressor contactors and manual motor starters to provide overload and short circuit protection.

#### **ACCESSORIES AND OPTIONS**

# **Power Options**

# Single Point Supply Terminal Block

The standard power wiring connection on all models is a single point power connection to a factory provided terminal block. Components included are the enclosure, terminal-block and interconnecting wiring to the compressors. Separate external protection must be supplied, by others, in the incoming power wiring. (Do not include this option if either the Single-Point Non-fused Disconnect Switch or Single-point Circuit Breaker options have been included.) (Factory-Mounted)

# Single Point Non-Fused Disconnect Switch

An optional unit-mounted disconnect switch with external, lockable handle (in compliance with Article 440-14 of N.E.C.), can be supplied to isolate the unit power voltage for servicing. Separate external fusing must be supplied, by others in the power wiring, which must comply with the National Electrical Code and/or local codes. (Factory-Mounted)

### Single Point Circuit Breaker

An optional unit mounted circuit breaker with external, lockable handle (in compliance with N.E.C. Article 440-14); can be supplied to isolate the power voltage for servicing. (**Factory-Mounted**)

#### Multiple Point Circuit Breaker

Optional multiple point supply with independent system circuit breakers and locking external handles (in compliance with Article 440-14 of N.E.C) can be factory supplied. (Factory-Mounted).

## Control Transformer

Converts unit power voltage to 115-1-60 (0.5 or 1.0 KVA capacity). Factory mounting includes primary and secondary wiring between the transformer and the control panel. (Factory-Mounted)

#### Compressor External Overloads

Optional compressor motor overloads can be factory mounted in the unit control/power panel. This option will reduce the chiller MCA (minimum circuit ampacity) and allow for reduced wire sizing to the unit. This option is not available for applications with Leaving Condenser Water Temperature (LCWT) greater than 105°F (40.6°C). (Factory-Mounted)

#### **Controls Options**

# **Building Automation System Interface**

A standard feature of the YCRL control panel to accept a pulse width modulated (PWM), 4-20 milliamp, or 0-10VDC input to reset the leaving chilled liquid temperature from a Building Automation System. (Factory-Mounted)

## Language LCD and Keypad

Standard display language and keypad is in English. Spanish, French, German, and Italian are available as an option. (Factory-Mounted)

# **Heat Exchanger Options**

#### Flow Switch

An optional flow switch can be factory supplied for the evaporator. Vapor-proof SPDT, NEMA 3R switch, 150 PSIG (10.3 bar) DWP, 20°F to 250°F (-29°C to 121°C) with 1" NPT (IPS) connection for upright mounting in horizontal pipe. The flow switch or its equivalent must be furnished with each unit. (**Field mounted**)

#### Differential Pressure Switch

An alternative option to the paddle-type flow switch. 3-45 PSIG (0.2-3 bar) range with <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" NPTE pressure connections. (**Field Mounted**)

#### Pressure Vessel Codes

Evaporators and condensers are to be supplied (standard) in conformance with the A.S.M.E. pressure codes.

## Flanges (ANSI/AWWA C-606 Couplings Type)

Consists of (2) flange adapters for grooved end pipe on evaporator and condenser. Standard 150 PSI (10.3 bar). (Field Kit, matching pipe flange by contractor.)

#### **Double Thick Insulation**

Double thick (1-1/2") insulation provided on the evaporator. (**Factory-Mounted**)

#### **Chiller Options**

### Final Paint Overspray

Overspray painting of unit after assembly. (Factory-Mounted)

#### Service Isolation Valve

Service suction isolation valve added to unit per system in addition to the standard discharge service valve. (Factory Mounted)

# Hot Gas By-pass

Permits continuous, stable operation at capacities below the minimum step of compressor unloading to as low as 5% capacity (depending on both the unit and operating conditions) by introducing an artificial load on the evaporator. Hot gas by-pass is installed on only refrigerant system #2 on two-circuited units. (Factory-Mounted)

#### Compressor Acoustic Sound Blanket

Each compressor is individually enclosed by an acoustic sound blanket. The sound blankets are made with one layer of acoustical absorbent textile fiber of 5/8" (15mm) thickness; one layer of anti-vibrating heavy material thickness of 1/8" (3mm). Both are closed by two sheets of welded PVC, reinforced for temperature and UV resistance. (Factory- Mounted)

#### Vibration Isolation

#### Neoprene Isolation

Recommended for normal installations. Provides very good performance in most applications for the least cost. (Field-mounted)

# One Inch Spring Isolators

Level adjustable, spring and cage type isolators for mounting under the unit base rails. One inch nominal deflection may vary slightly by application. (**Field** -**Mounted**)

#### Two Inch Seismic Isolators

Restrained spring-flex mountings incorporate a rugged welded steel housing with vertical and horizontal limit stops. Housings designed to withstand a minimum 1.0g accelerated force in all directions to two inches. Level adjustable, deflection may vary slightly by application. (**Field-Mounted**)

# **CONTROL / POWER PANEL COMPONENTS**

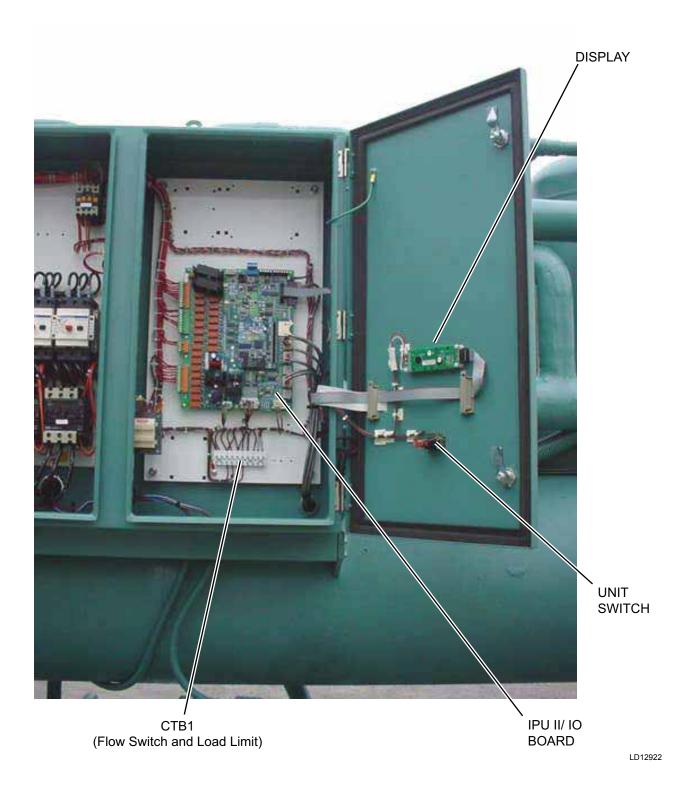


FIGURE 2 - CONTROL/PANEL COMPONENTS

# **CONTROL / POWER PANEL COMPONENTS (CONT'D)**

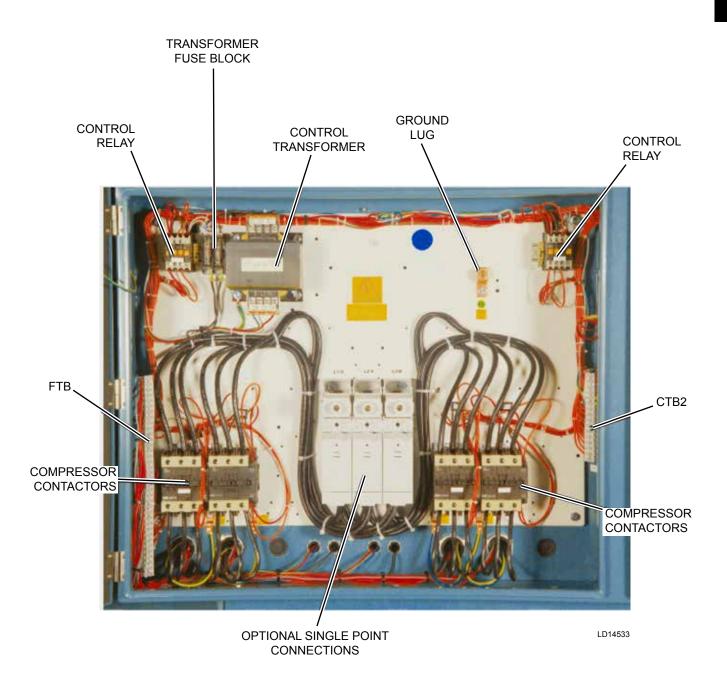


FIGURE 3 - CONTROL POWER PANEL COMPONENTS

#### **UNIT COMPONENTS**

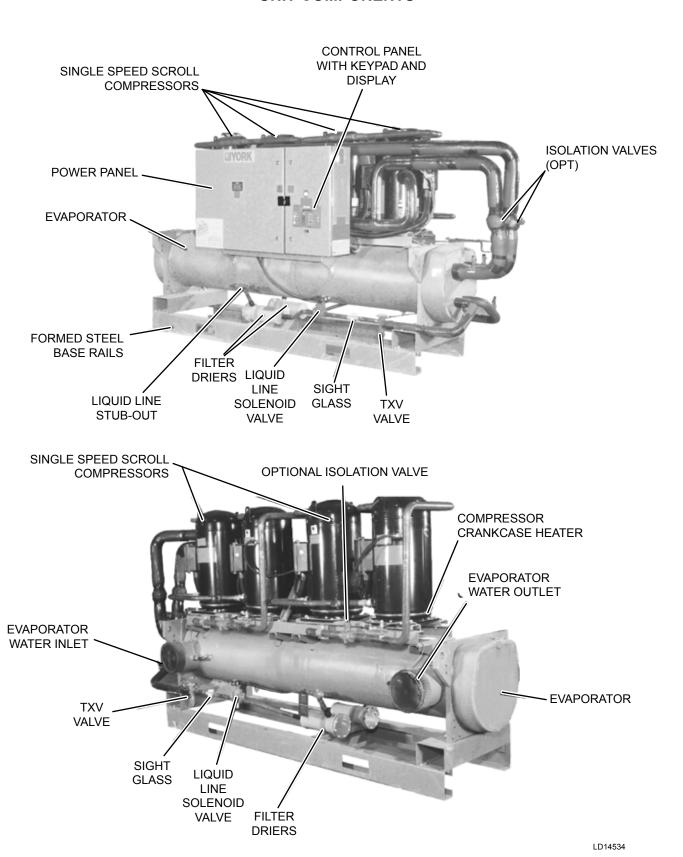
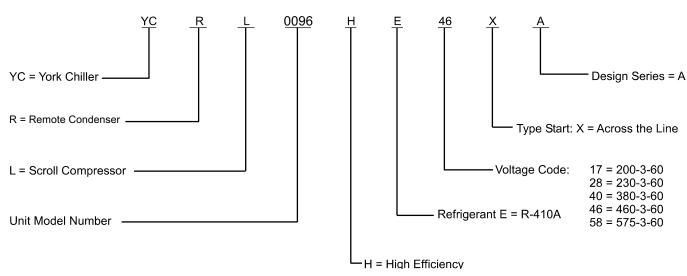


FIGURE 4 - UNIT COMPONENTS

# PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN)



FEATURE	DESCRIPTION	OPTION	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT	CONTRACT NUMBER	NUM	CONTRACT NUMBER = {CONTRACT/NUM}
ORDER	ORDER QUANTITY	QTY	ORDER QUANTITY = {ORDER/QTY}
MODEL	MODEL (PIN 1-4)	YCRL	YCRL
		0064	0064
		0074	0074
		0084	0084
		0096	0096
CAP	CAPACITY (PIN 5-8)	0118	0118
		0126	0126
		0156	0156
		0177	0177
		0198	0198
UNIT	UNIT DESIGNATOR (PIN 9)	Н	HIGH EFFICIENCY UNIT
REF	REFRIGERANT (PIN 10)	E	R-410A
		17	200/3/60
		28	230/3/60
VOLTS	VOLTAGE (PIN 11 AND 12)	40	380/3/60
VOLIS		46	460/3/60
		50	380-415/3/50
		58	575/3/60
STARTER	STARTER (PIN 13)	Χ	ACROSS THE LINE START
STARTER	STARTER (PIN 13)	T	SOFT START (FACTORY) (50HZ ONLY)
DESIGN	DESIGN SERIES (PIN 14)	Α	DESIGN SERIES A
DEV	DEVELOPMENT LEVEL (PIN 15)	Α	DEVELOPMENT LEVEL B
			STANDARD POWER OPTION
	POWER FIELD	XX	(SP SUPPLY TERMINAL BLOCK)
DOWER		BX	SP CIRCUIT BREAKER W/ LOCKABLE HANDLE
POWER	(PIN 16 AND 17)	SD	SP SUPPLY NF DISCONNECT SWITCH
		MB	MP SUPPLY W/IND SYS CB AND L. EXT HANDLES
		QQ	SPECIAL QUOTE

FEATURE	DESCRIPTION	OPTION	DESCRIPTION
		Х	NO OPTION
TRANS	CONTROL TRANSFORMER (PIN 18)	Т	CONTROL TRANSFORMER (FACTORY)
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
DIN 40	PIN 19	Х	NO OPTION
PIN 19		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
500.00	DILLO	Х	NO OPTION
PIN 20	PIN 20	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
540	DAO INITEDEA OF (DIN O4)	Х	BAS/EMS TEMP RESET/OFFSET (STANDARD)
BAS	BAS INTERFACE (PIN 21)	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
		Х	STANDARD (ENGLISH) LCD AND KEYPAD DISPLAY
		F	FRENCH LCD AND KEYPAD DISPLAY
		G	GERMAN LCD AND KEYPAD DISPLAY
LCD	LANGUAGE (PIN 22)	I	ITALIAN LCD AND KEYPAD DISPLAY
		S	SPANISH LCD AND KEYPAD DISPLAY
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
RDOUT	READOUT KITS (PIN 23)	Х	BOTH DISCHARGE AND SUCTION PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS / READOUT (STANDARD)
	, ,	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
	FETY SAFETY CODES (PIN 24)	С	EUROPEAN SAFETY CODE (CE)
SAFETY		L	N AMERICAN SAFETY CODE (CUL/CETL)
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
LIDUMD	I LIEAT DUMP (DIN 05)	Х	NO OPTION
HPUMP	HEAT PUMP (PIN 25)	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
СТЕМР	CONDENSER WATER	XX	NO OPTION
CIEMP	TEMP (PIN 26 AND 27)	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
PIN 28	PIN 28	Χ	NO SEQUENCE KIT
PIN 20		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
	EVAPORATOR WATER TEMP (PIN 29 AND 30)	TS	NUM LEAVING SUPPLY WATER
TEMP		10	TEMP {TEMP/NUM} DEGREES
		Q	SPECIAL LST REQUIREMENTS
		Х	NO OPTION
		G	BOTH SUCTION ISOLATION VALVES
CHICAGO	CHICAGO CODE KIT		AND DUAL RELIEF VALVES
	(PIN 31)	R	DUAL RELIEF VALVES (50 HZ ONLY)
		S	SERVICE ISOLATION VALVES (SUCTION)
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
		Х	SOLENOID VALVES (LIQUID LINE)
VALVES	VALVES (PIN 32)	E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
	HOT GAS BY-PASS	Х	NO OPTION
HGBP	(PIN 33)	1	HOT GAS BY-PASS (1 CIRCUIT)
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
PIN34	PIN 34	Х	NO OPTION
FIN34	MIN 34	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE

FEATURE	DESCRIPTION	OPTION	DESCRIPTION
	COMPRESSOR OVERLOADS (PIN 35)	Х	NO OPTION
OVERLOAD		E	COMPRESSOR EXTERNAL OVERLOADS
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
PRESSURE	PRESSURE CONTROL	Х	NO OPTION
	(PIN 36)	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
PIN 37	PIN 37	Х	NO OPTION
PIN 37	PIN 37	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
DWP	DWP (PIN 38)	Х	150 PSIG DWP WATERSIDE
	DWI (1114 50)	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
		Х	SINGLE THICK INSULATION
INS	INSULATION (PIN 39)	D	DOUBLE THICK INSULATION
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
		Χ	NO FLANGE KIT
FLANGES	FLANGES (PIN 40)	V	VITAULIC FLANGE KIT
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
		Χ	NO FLOW SWITCH
		D	ONE DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH PER CHILLER
	W EVAP FLOW SWITCH (PIN 41)	E	TWO DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES PER CHILLER
EVAPFLOW		F	THREE DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES PER CHILLER
LVAFILOW		S	ONE FLOW SWITCH PER CHILLER
		T	TWO FLOW SWITCHES PER CHILLER
		U	THREE FLOW SWITCHES PER CHILLER
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
	VESSEL CODES (PIN 42)	Α	ASME PRESSURE VESSEL AND ASSOCIATED CODES
VESSEL		E	EUROPEAN "CE" PRESSURE VESSEL DIRECTIVE
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
PIN43	PIN 43	Х	NO OPTION
1 114-5		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
PIN44	PIN 44	Χ	NO OPTION
1 1144		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
CONDTUBE	CONDENSER TUBES	Х	NO OPTION
CONDICE	(PIN 45)	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
HEAT	HEAT RECOVERY (PIN 46)	Х	NO OPTION
	112,11 11200 VERT (1 111 10)	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
CONDFLOW	CONDENDENSER FLOW SWITCH (PIN 47)	X	NO FLOW SWITCH
20.12. 2017		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
PIN48	PIN 48	Х	NO OPTION
	FIIN 40	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE
	ACOUSTICAL ARRGT.	X	NO ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE
ACOUSTIC	(PIN 49)	В	COMPRESSOR SOUND BLANKET
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE

FEATURE	DESCRIPTION	OPTION	DESCRIPTION			
		Х	NO DOCUMENTS REQUIRED			
SRDOCS		Α	BASE MATERIAL AND WITNESS DOCUMENTS			
		В	BASE DOCUMENT			
	SR DOCUMENTS (PIN 50)	M	BASE AND MATERIAL DOCUMENTS			
		W	BASE AND WITNESS DOCUMENTS			
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE			
FORM			FORM 2 SHIPMENT			
	SHIPMENT FORM (PIN 51)	2	(COMPLETE UNIT, HOLDING CHARGE) (STANDARD)			
	` ´	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE			
<b>P</b>	PIN 52	Х	NO OPTION			
PIN52		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE			
	OVERSPRAY PAINT (53)	Х	NO FINAL OVERSPRAY PAINT			
PAINT		S	FINAL OVERSPRAY PAINT			
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE			
		Х	NO ISOLATORS			
		1	1" DEFLECTION			
ISOL	ISOLATORS (PIN 54)	N	NEOPRENE			
		S	SEISMIC			
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE			
PIN55	PIN 55		MARKETING PURPOSES ONLY!			
PIN56	PIN 56		MARKETING PURPOSES ONLY!			
		Х	NO CONTAINERIZATION REQUIRED WITH SHIPPING BAG			
		Α	BUY AMERICA ACT COMPLIANCE WITH SHIPPING BAG			
		В	BOTH BUY AMERICA ACT COMPLIANCE AND CONTAINER			
			SHIPPED WITHOUT SHIPPING BAG (FACTORY PREP)			
		С	CONTAINER SHIPPED WITHOUT SHIPPING BAG			
	SHIP INSTRUCTIONS		(FACTORY LOAD FOR US PORT)			
SHIP	(PIN 57)	M	CONTAINER SHIPPED WITHOUT SHIPPING BAG			
			(FACTORY LOAD FOR MEXICO PORT)			
		N	NO CONTAINERIZATION REQUIRED WITHOUT SHIPPING BA			
		Р	CONTAINER SHIPPED WITHOUT SHIPPING BAG			
			(FACTORY PREP)			
		U	BUY AMERICA ACT COMPLIANCE WITHOUT SHIPPING BAG			
DIN 50		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE			
PIN 58	PIN 58	V	MARKETING PURPOSES ONLY!			
PIN 59	PIN 59	X	NO OPTION			
		Q	SPECIAL QUOTE			
PIN 60	PIN 60	X	NO OPTION			
MFG	PLANT OF MFG (PIN 61)	Q R	SPECIAL QUOTE			
LOC	MFG LOCATION	CUR	MONTERREY CUBITIDA PRAZII			
		MEX	CURITIBA, BRAZIL MEXICO, ES			
		MTY	MONTERY, BE			
		SAT	SAN ANTONIO TEXAS			
		CV	YORKWORKS CONFIGURATION VERSION (YW/CV)			
YW	YORKWORKS VERSION	UV				
	SPECIAL QUOTE		YORKWORKS UPLOAD VERSION {YW/UV}			
SQ	SFECIAL QUUTE	Q	SPECIAL QUOTE			

# REFRIGERANT FLOW DIAGRAM - YCRL (STANDARD)

Low-pressure liquid refrigerant enters the cooler tubes and is evaporated and superheated by the heat energy absorbed from the chilled liquid passing through the cooler shell. Low-pressure vapor enters the compressor where pressure and superheat are increased. The high pressure superheat refrigerant enters the remote air cooled condenser where heat is rejected via the condenser coil and fans. The fully condensed and subcooled liquid leaves the remote air cooled condenser and enters the expansion valve, where pressure reduction and further cooling takes place. The low-pressure liquid refrigerant then returns to the cooler.

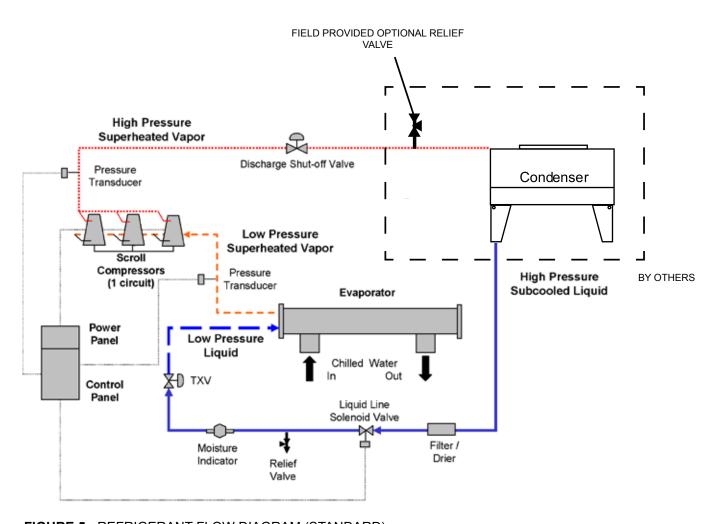


FIGURE 5 - REFRIGERANT FLOW DIAGRAM (STANDARD)

# REFRIGERANT FLOW DIAGRAM - YCRL (EUROPEAN)

Low-pressure liquid refrigerant enters the cooler tubes and is evaporated and superheated by the heat energy absorbed from the chilled liquid passing through the cooler shell. Low-pressure vapor enters the compressor where pressure and superheat are increased. The high pressure superheat refrigerant enters the remote air cooled condenser where heat is rejected via the condenser coil and fans. The fully condensed and subcooled liquid leaves the remote air cooled condenser and enters the expansion valve, where pressure reduction and further cooling takes place. The low-pressure liquid refrigerant then returns to the cooler.

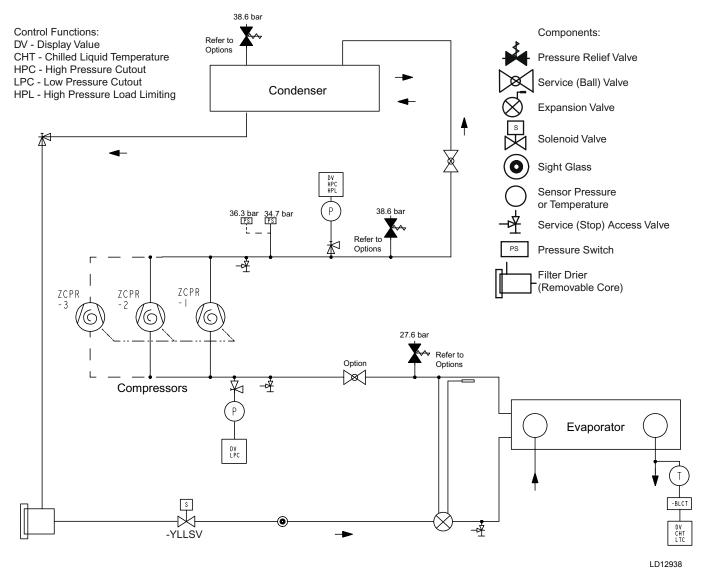


FIGURE 6 - REFRIGERANT FLOW DIAGRAM (EUROPEAN)

# **SECTION 3 – TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING AND STORAGE**

#### **DELIVERY AND STORAGE**

To ensure consistent quality and maximum reliability, all units are tested and inspected before leaving the factory. Units are shipped completely assembled and containing refrigerant under pressure. Units are shipped without export crating unless this has been specified on the Sales Order.

If the unit is to be put into storage, before installation, the following precautions should be observed:

- Ensure that all openings, such as water connections, are securely capped.
- Do not store where exposed to ambient air temperatures exceeding 107°F (42°C).
- The unit should be stored in a location where there is minimal activity to limit the risk of accidental physical damage.
- To prevent inadvertent operation of the pressure relief devices the unit must not be steam cleaned.
- It is recommended that the unit is periodically inspected during storage.

#### INSPECTION

Immediately upon receiving the unit, it should be inspected for possible damage which may have occurred during transit. If damage is evident, it should be noted in the carrier's freight bill. A written request for inspection by the carrier's agent should be made at once. See "Instruction Manual", Form 50.15-NM for more information and details.

Major damage must be reported immediately to your local Johnson Controls representative.

#### **MOVING THE UNIT**

Before moving the unit, ensure that the installation site is suitable for installing the unit and is capable of supporting the weight of the unit and all associated services.

The units are designed to be lifted using either lifting chains or a fork lift.

### Lifting by Crane / Hoist

A spreader frame should be used to prevent damage to the unit from the lifting chains (see Figure 7 on page 32).



The unit must only be lifted at the points provided

# **LIFTING WEIGHTS**

For details of weights and weight distribution see Table below



1453.jpeg

LIFTING WEIGHTS - High Efficiency (HE)											
YCRL 60 HZ MODEL - lbs. (kg)											
0064HE	0074HE	0084HE	0096HE	0118HE	0126HE	0156HE	0177SE	0198SE			
2883 (1308)	3261 (1479)	3439 (1560)	3753 (1702)	3705 (1681)	4587 (2081)	4989 (2263)	4418 (2004)	4773 (2165)			

# FIGURE 7 - CHILLER RIGGING AND LIFTING WEIGHTS

# **SECTION 4 - INSTALLATION**



To ensure warranty coverage, this equipment must be commissioned and serviced by an authorized Johnson Controls service mechanic or a qualified service person experienced in chiller installation. Installation must comply with all applicable codes, particularly in regard to electrical wiring and other safety elements such as relief valves, HP cutout settings, design working pressures, and ventilation requirements consistent with the amount and type of refrigerant charge.

Lethal voltages exist within the control panels. Before servicing, open and tag all disconnect switches.

#### INSTALLATION CHECKLIST

The following items, 1 through 5, must be checked before placing the units in operation:

- 1. Inspect the unit for shipping damage.
- 2. Rig unit using spreader bars.
- 3. Open the unit only to install water piping system. Do not remove protective covers from water connections until piping is ready for attachment. Check water piping to ensure cleanliness.
- 4. Pipe unit using good piping practice (see ASHRAE handbook Section 215 and 195).
- 5. Check to see that the unit is installed and operated within limitations (*refer to LIMITATIONS*).

The following pages outline detailed procedures to be followed to install and start-up the chiller.

#### **LOCATION REQUIREMENTS**

To achieve optimum performance and trouble-free service, it is essential that the proposed installation site meets with the location and space requirements for the model being installed. For dimensions, weight and space requirements, including service access details, refer to SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA.



The clearances recommended are nominal for the safe operation and maintenance of the unit and power and control panels. Local health and safety regulations, or practical considerations for service replacement of large components, may require larger clearances than those given in Section 5 Technical Data.

Units should be installed indoors where they are not exposed to rain or water splash. Chillers should be located near a drain. The use of chillers in corrosive, dusty or explosive atmospheres should be avoided unless the unit is properly protected. A unit in a clean room will run best, require least maintenance, and last longest. Heat or ventilation may be required to maintain the ambient between 40°F and 115°F (4 4°C and 46.1°C).

Units are designed for indoor installation and not intended for wet, corrosive or explosive atmospheres. Installation should allow for water drain, ventilation and sufficient clearance for service, including tube cleaning.

#### **UNIT ISOLATION (NOISE SENSITIVE LOCATION)**

For installation in equipment rooms near noise-critical areas, common walls should be of adequate sound attenuating construction, all doors should be tightly gasketed, and the unit should have vibration isolators fitted.

#### **FOUNDATION**

The unit must be installed on a suitable flat and level concrete base that extends to fully support the unit base frame. The chiller foundation must be rigid to reduce vibration transmission to a minimum. All upper story installations should use vibration isolators under the unit base. To maintain isolator efficiency, no mechanical ties should be made to the building. Properly selected flexible connectors and piping isolators are recommended. All the above recommendations will help to reduce vibration transmission and 'result in a quieter operation.

On basement foundations remove a portion of the basement floor so that a concrete base can be poured resting on the ground, with a corkboard installed on both sides, and a waterproof sealing compound.

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

The concrete base must capable of supporting 150% of the operating weight. In case of upper floors, the unit and piping should be isolated from walls and ceiling. The unit may be bolted to the foundation using 1/2" (13 mm) dia. holes in the base of the framework. When lower transmitted vibration levels are required optional anti-vibration isolators can be supplied loose for site installation.

#### INSTALLATION OF VIBRATION ISOLATORS

An optional set of vibration isolators can he supplied loose with each unit (refer to SECTION 5 – TECHNI-CAL DATA for details).

#### CHILLED LIQUID PIPEWORK CONNECTION

# **General Requirements**

The following piping recommendations are intended to ensure satisfactory operation of the unit. Failure to follow these recommendations could cause damage to the unit, or loss of performance, and may invalidate the warranty.



The maximum flow rate and pressure drop for the cooler and condenser must not be exceeded at any time. Refer to Section 5 Technical Data for details.

The water must enter the heat exchanger(s) by the inlet connection. Refer to SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA for details.

A flow switch or differential switch must be installed in the customer pipework at the outlet of the exchangers as shown in the arrangement diagrams, and wired back to the control panel using screened cable. There should be a straight horizontal run of at least five diameters on each side of the switch. Adjust the flow switch paddle to the size of the pipe in which it is to be installed (see manufacturer's instructions furnished with the switch). The switch is to be wired to terminals 13 – 14 of CTBl located in the control panel, as shown on the unit wiring diagram. This is to prevent damage to the exchanges caused inadequate liquid flow.



The flow switch used must have gold plated contacts for low voltage/current operation. Paddle type flow switches suitable for 150 PSIG (10 barg) working pressure and having 1" N.P.T. connection can be obtained from Johnson Controls as an option for the unit.

- The liquid pump(s) installed in the pipework system(s) should discharged directly into the unit heat exchanger section of the system. The pump(s) require an auto-starter (by others) to be wired to the control panel. For details refer to "Electrical Connection".
- All chilled liquid piping should he thoroughly flushed to free it from foreign material before the system is placed into operation. Use care not to flush any foreign material into or through the cooler.
- Pipework and fittings must he separately supported to prevent any loading on the heat exchanger(s).
   Flexible connections are recommended which will also minimize transmission of vibrations to the building. Flexible connections must he used if the unit is mounted on anti-vibration mounts as some movement of the unit can he expected in normal operation.
- Pipework and fittings immediately next to the heat exchangers should he readily de-mountable to enable cleaning prior to operation, and to facilitate visual inspection of the exchanger nozzles.
- Each heat exchanger must be protected by a strainer, preferably of 40 mesh, fitted as close as possible to the liquid inlet connection in both the evaporator and condenser water lines and provided with a means of local isolation.
- The heat exchanger(s) must not he exposed to flushing velocities or debris released during flushing. It is recommended that a suitably sized bypass and valve arrangement is installed to allow flushing of the pipework system. The bypass can he used during maintenance to isolate the heat exchanger with-out disrupting flow to other units.

- Thermometer and pressure gauge connections should he provided on the inlet and outlet connections of each heat exchanger.
- Drain and air vent connections should be provided at all low and high points in the pipework to permit drainage of the cooler and system, and to vent any air in the pipes.
- Liquid systems at risk of freezing, due to low ambient temperatures, should be protected using insulation and heater tape and/or a suitable glycol solution. The liquid pump(s) must also be used to ensure liquid is circulated when the ambient temperature approaches freezing point. Insulation should also he installed around the heat exchanger nozzles.
- A small valve or valves should be installed at the highest point or points in the chilled water piping to allow any trapped air to be purged. Vent and drain connections should be extended beyond the insulation to make them accessible.
- Piping must comply in all respects with applicable local plumbing codes and ordinances. In no case should the unit support the weight of connecting piping. Since elbows, tees, and valves increase pressure drop, all piping should be kept as simple as possible. Hand stop valves should be installed where required to facilitate servicing. Piping to the inlet and outlet connections of the evaporator and condenser may include high-pressure rubber hose or piping loops to ensure against water pump transmission of vibration.
- Facilities should be provided for measuring temperature and pressure in the evaporator and condenser field piping. Drain connections should be provided at all low points to permit complete drainage of the evaporator(s), condenser(s), and system piping. This is especially important if the unit is located in an unheated room where freezing could prevail. Water lines subjected to ambient temperatures below freezing may require heater cables or antifreeze (by others).



Any debris left in the water pipework between the strainer and heat exchanger could cause serious damage to the tubes in the heat exchanger and must be avoided. The installer/user must also ensure that the quality of the water in circulation is adequate, without any dissolved gasses which can cause oxidation of steel parts within the heat exchanger(s).



The flow switch MUST NOT be used to start and stop the chiller (i.e. starting and stopping the chilled water pump). It is intended only as a safety switch. It is recommended to interlock the auxiliary contacts of the pump contactor in series with the flow switch. The coil of the pump contactor must have a voltage suppressor installed across the terminals.



The heat exchangers must not be exposed to flushing velocities or debris released during flushing. It is recommended that a suitably sized by-pass and valve arrangement be installed to allow flushing of the pipework system. The by-pass can be used during maintenance to isolate the heat exchanger without disrupting flow to other units.



Liquid systems at risk of freezing, due to low ambient temperatures, should be protected using insulation and heater tape and/or a suitable glycol solution. The liquid pumps must also be used to ensure liquid is circulated when the ambient temperature approaches freezing point. Insulation should also be installed around the heat exchanger nozzles.

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### WATER TREATMENT

The unit performance given in the Design Guide is based on a fouling factor of 0.00025 ft²/hr °F/BTU (0.44m² °C/kW). Dirt, scale, grease and certain types of water treatment will adversely affect the heat exchanger surfaces and therefore unit performance. Foreign matter in the water system(s) can increase the heat exchanger pressure drop, reducing the flow rate and causing potential damage to the heat exchanger tubes.

Aerated, brackish or salt water is not recommended for use in the water system(s). Johnson Controls recommends that a water treatment specialist is consulted to determine that the proposed water composition will not affect the evaporator materials of carbon steel and copper. The pH value of the water flowing through the heat exchangers must be kept between 7 and 8.5.

## **Glycol Solutions**

For unit operation with chilled liquid temperatures leaving the cooler at below 40°F (4.4°C), glycol solutions should be used to help prevent freezing. SECTION 9 – SERVICE AND TROUBLESHOOTING, gives recommended solution strength with water, as a percentage by weight, for the most common types of glycol. It is important to check glycol concentration regularly to ensure adequate concentration and avoid possible freeze-up in the cooler.



When using glycol solutions, pressure drops are higher than with water. Special care must be taken not to exceed the maximum pressure drop allowed.

#### **OPTION FLANGES**

One of two types of flanges may be fitted depending on the customer or local Pressure Vessel Code requirements. These are Victaulic adapter flanges or weld flanges. Victaulic adapter flanges are supplied loose for field installation and weld flanges are factory fitted. Flange dimensions are to ISO 7005 - NP10 (BS 4504 - NP10).

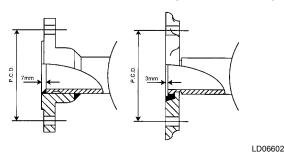


FIGURE 8 - VICTAULIC - ADAPTER FLANGES

#### REFRIGERANT RELIEF VALVE PIPING

The cooler and low side piping is protected against internal refrigerant overpressure by a 400 PSIG refrigerant relief valve.

It is recommended that each valve should be piped to the exterior of the building so that when the valve is activated the release of high pressure gas and liquid cannot be a danger or cause injury.

The size of any pipework attached to a relief valve must be of sufficient diameter so as not to cause resistance to the operation of the valve. For piping size requirements and specifications, refer to ASHRE-15 (latest edition).

If relief pipework is common to more than one valve its cross sectional area must be at least the total required by each valve. Valve types should not be mixed on a common pipe. Precautions should be taken to ensure that the exit of relief valves/vent pipe remain clear of obstructions at all times.

Unless otherwise specified by local regulations, the internal diameter depends on the length of pipe required and is given by the following formula:

$$D^5 = 1.447 \times L$$

Where:

D = minimum pipe internal diameter (cm)

L = length of pipe (m)

#### **CONDENSER RELIEF VALVE**

A high side pressure relief valve will normally be required. The pressure rating of the valve will be determined by the lowest pressure rated component in the high side, and local code. This valve will need to be installed in the high side piping.

The YCRL is shipped with a high pressure cutout that opens at 585 plus or minus 10 PSIG. This may need to be field changed to a lower rating depending upon the lowest rated component on the high side in the remote piping / condenser.

#### PIPEWORK ARRANGEMENT

The following are suggested pipework arrangements for single unit installations, for multiple unit installations, each unit should be piped as shown in *Figure 9 on page 37*.

Recommendations of the Building Services Research Association.

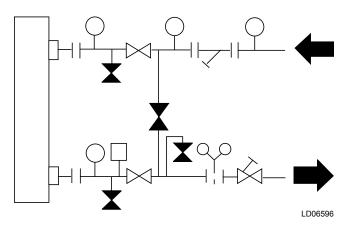


FIGURE 9 - CHILLED LIQUID SYSTEM

Isolating Valve - Normally Open
Isolating Valve - Normally Closed
Flow Regulating Valve
Flow Measurement Device
Strainer
Pressure Tapping
Flow Switch
Flanged Connection

FIGURE 10 - PIPEWORK ARRANGEMENTS LEGEND

#### **CONNECTION TYPES AND SIZES**

For connection sizes relevant to individual models refer to *SECTION 9 - SERVICE AND TROUBLE-SHOOTING*.

#### **Cooler Connections**

Standard chilled and condenser cooling liquid connections are of the Victaulic groove type.

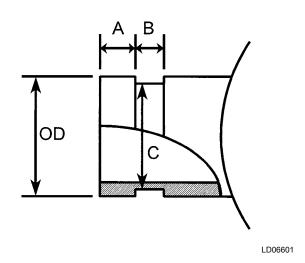


FIGURE 11 - COOLER CONNECTIONS

TABLE 1 - CONDENSER / COOLER CONNECTIONS

Nominal Size	OD	Α	В	С
8"	8-5/8"	3/4 ±1/32"	7/16 ±1/32"	8.416"
6"	6-5/8"	5/8 ±1/32"	3/8 ±1/32"	6.433"
5"	5-9/16"	5/8 ±1/32"	3/8 ±1/32"	5.395

JOHNSON CONTROLS 37

LD06597A

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### REMOTE CONDENSER PIPING

Improper design and sizing of refrigerant piping may result in loss of system efficiency and/or eventual failure of the system. Factors that must be considered in a piping design are the inter-relationships between velocity, pressure, friction, as well as, economics. Economics favor the use of the smallest possible line sizes. However, high suction and discharge line pressure drops will cause loss in capacity and increased power consumption. Another important design criterion is oil return to the compressor. The refrigerant line velocities have to be sufficiently high to carry oil up suction or hot gas risers at all operating capacities.



Johnson Controls assumes no warranty responsibility for system operation or failures due to improper piping of piping design.

#### REFRIGERANT LINE LOSSES

The pressure drops (line losses) are typically presented as a given change in the corresponding saturation temperature. The effect of line losses on the capacity and energy consumption (kW/ton) is illustrated in *Figure 12 on page 38*. Line sizing is a balance between pressure drop (reflected in system performance) and oil return (for system reliability).

#### PRESSURE DROP CONSIDERATIONS

Pressure drop calculations are determined as pressure changes associated with a change in saturation temperature of the refrigerant. Systems are typically sized for pressure losses of 2°F or less for the discharge, suction and liquid lines. This is the conventional method for sizing and is accepted practice throughout the industry (ASHRAE).

Table 2 on page 40 and Table 3 on page 41 show capacities HFC-410A at specified pressure drops for the various refrigerant lines.

#### **DISCHARGE LINE**

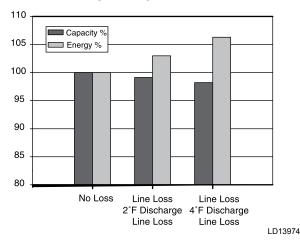


FIGURE 12 - EXAMPLE OF TYPICAL EFFECT OF SUCTION AND DISCHARGE LINE PRESSURE DROP ON CAPACITY AND POWER (ASHRAE)

System operating at 100°F saturated condensing and 40°F saturated evaporating temperature. Energy percentage is rated at kW/ton.)

#### REFRIGERANT LINE SIZING

Refrigerant piping systems must be designed to provide practical line sizes without excessive pressure drops, prevent compressor oil from being "trapped" in the refrigerant piping, and ensure proper flow of liquid refrigerant to the thermal expansion valve. Be sure to review *DX Piping Guide (Form 050.40-ES2)*. Considerations should be given to:

- 1. Discharge line pressure drop due to refrigerant flow
- 2. Discharge line refrigerant velocity for oil return.
- 3. Liquid line pressure drop due to refrigerant flow.
- 4. Liquid line pressure drop (or gain) due to vertical rise of the liquid line.

To ensure a solid column of liquid refrigerant to the expansion valve, the total liquid line pressure drop should never exceed 40 PSI (276 kPa). Refrigerant vapor in the liquid line will measurably reduce valve capacity and poor system performance can be expected.

To allow adequate oil return to the compressor, discharge risers should be sized for a minimum of 1000 FPM (5.08 m/s) while the system is operating at minimum capacity to ensure oil return up the suction riser.

#### **Chiller Below Condenser**

On a system where the chiller is located below the condenser, the discharge line must be sized for both pressure drop and oil return. In some cases a double discharge riser must be installed to ensure reliable oil return at reduced loads.

#### **Condenser Below Chiller**

When the condenser is located below the chiller, the liquid line must be designed for both friction loss and static head loss due the vertical rise. The value of static head loss of 5 PSI/ft. (3.4 kPa/30 cm) must be added to the friction loss pressure drop in addition to all pressure drops due to driers, valves, etc.

#### **OIL TRAPS**

All horizontal discharge lines should be pitched at least 1/4" per foot (2 cm/m) in the direction of the refrigerant flow to aid in the return of oil to the chiller. All discharge lines with a vertical rise exceeding 3 feet (.91 meters) should have a "P" trap at the bottom and top of the riser. Discharge lines with a vertical rise exceeding 25 feet (7.6 meters) should be trapped every 15 feet (4.6 meters).

#### REFRIGERANT CHARGE

The chiller is charged and shipped with a dry nitrogen holding charge. The chiller and the remote piping condenser must be evacuated and the operating charge for the chiller, remote condenser and refrigerant piping must be weighed in after all refrigerant piping is installed, leak checked, and evacuated. A minimum of 70% of the calculated complete system charge must be installed before attempting to operate a system. Final adjustment of refrigerant charge should be verified by subcooling values (refer to *Checking Superheat And Subcooling on Page 97 in SECTION 6 – COMMIS-SIONING*).

#### REFRIGERANT PIPING REFERENCE

#### R-410A Copper Line Sizing

When selecting pipe diameter and material for remote condenser piping R-410A systems such as used with YCRL chillers, it is recommended that ASTM B280 material, type "L" or "K" is used. According to ASME Standard B31.5-2006 (table 502.3.1), ASTM B280 copper does not require a derate when brazed. By comparison, ASTM B88 material does take an annealing penalty when brazing, which, in some applications, could reduce the calculated yield strength to a level below the system design.

#### **YCRL Line Sizing Notes**

The YCRL chiller has a maximum design working pressure of 560 psig, a mechanical high pressure cutout to shut the unit off at 585 psig, and (the unit) is rated at 650 psig. The maximum discharge pipe diameter used on YCRL is 2-1/8".

ASTM B280, type "L" pipe, 2-1/8" diameter has a pressure rating of 608 psi per ASME B31.5-2006 section 504.1.2, with an additional 20% increase allowed in section 502.2.3 "Ratings: Allowance for Variations from Normal Operation" for a maximum allowable pressure of 730 psi.

Type "K" pipe (thicker wall), per ASME B31.5-2006 section 504.1.2, has a rating of 725 psi before the additional 20% allowance is taken.

For more details, refer to "ASHRAE Refrigeration Handbook, Chapter 2", "Tables 2 and 3" in this IOM and YORK DX Piping Guide "Form 050.40-ES2"

- 1. Table capacities are in tons of refrigeration.
  - $\Delta p$  = Pressure drop due to line friction, PSI per 100 feet equivalent length.
  - $\Delta t$  = Change in saturation temperature corresponding to pressure drop, °F per 100 feet.
- 2. Line capacity for other saturation temperatures  $\Delta t$  and equivalent lengths.

Line Capacity = Table Capacity 
$$X\left(\frac{\text{Table L}_{e}}{\text{Actual L}_{e}}\right)X\left(\frac{\text{Actual }\Delta t}{\text{Table }\Delta t}\right)^{0.55}$$

3. Saturation temperature  $\Delta t$  (for other capacities and equivalent lengths  $L_\text{e}$ 

$$\Delta t = \text{Table } \Delta t \times \left( \frac{\text{Actual } L_e}{\text{Table } L_e} \times \frac{\text{Actual Capacity}}{\text{Table Capacity}} \right)^{1.8}$$

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

TABLE 2 - DISCHARGE AND LIQUID LINE CAPACITIES IN TONS FOR REFRIGERANT 410A

·		DISCHARGE LINES (DELTA T = 1°F, DELTA P = 4.75 PSI)									LIQUID LINES	3
LINE	-	SATUR	ATED SU	CTÌON TE	MPERATU	RE, °F DE	LTA P =		SIZE PE L	\/FI	DELTA T	DELTA T
COPE				4.	.75				PER,	VEL. = 100	= 1°F	= 5°F
0.1		-60	-40	-20	0	20	40	1	.D.	FPM	DELTA P	DELTA P
											= 4.75	= 23.3
1/:		1.13	1.17	1.22	1.26	1.30	1.33	1	/2	2.00	4.60	10.81
5/		2.11	2.20	2.29	2.36	2.43	2.49		/8	3.20	8.60	20.24
3/-	4	3.59	3.74	3.88	4.02	4.14	4.23	3	/4	4.70	14.30	33.53
7/	8	5.53	5.76	5.99	6.19	6.38	6.52	7	/8	6.70	22.60	52.92
1-1	/8	11.16	11.64	12.09	12.50	12.88	13.17	1-	1/8	11.40	45.80	106.59
1-3	3/8	19.39	20.21	21.00	21.72	22.37	22.88	1-	3/8	17.40	79.70	185.04
1-5	5/8	30.63	31.92	33.16	34.30	35.33	36.14	1-	5/8	24.60	125.90	291.48
2-1	/8	63.20	65.88	68.44	70.78	72.90	74.57	2-	1/8	42.80	260.70	601.13
2-5	8/8	111.20	115.90	120.41	124.53	128.25	131.20	2-	5/8	66.00	459.70	1056.39
3-1	/8	177.12	184.62	191.80	198.36	204.29	208.98	3-	1/8	94.20	733.00	1680.52
3-5	5/8	262.44	273.54	284.19	293.90	302.70	309.64	3-	5/8	127.40	1087.50	2491.00
4-1	/8	369.45	385.08	400.07	413.75	426.13	435.90	4-	1/8	165.70	1530.20	3500.91
5-1	/8	658.32	686.18	712.88	737.26	759.31	776.72	5-	1/8	258.20	2729.80	6228.40
6-1	/8	1054.47	1099.10	1141.87	1180.91	1216.24	1244.13	6-	1/8	371.10	4383.70	9980.43
STEEL	-											
IPS	SCH							IPS	SCH			
3/8	80	0.81	0.84	0.88	0.91	0.93	0.95	3/8	80.00	1.90	3.40	7.60
1/2	80	1.59	1.66	1.73	1.78	1.84	1.88	0.50	80.00	3.20	6.70	15.00
3/4	80	3.59	3.74	3.88	4.02	4.14	4.23	0.75	80.00	6.00	15.10	33.60
1	80	7,02	7.32	7.60	7.86	8.10	8.28	1	80.00	10.00	29.50	65.80
1-1/4	80	15.03	15.67	16.28	16.83	17.34	17.74	1-1/4	80.00	17.70	63.30	140.90
1-1/2	80	22.89	23.86	24.79	25.64	26.41	27.01	1-1/2	80.00	24.40	96.60	214.70
2	40	53.16	55.41	57.57	59.54	61.32	62.73	2	40.00	46.40	224.20	498.00
2-1/2	40	84.56	88.14	91.57	94.70	97.53	99.77	2-1/2	40.00	66.20	356.50	793.00
3	40	149.44	155.76	161.82	167.36	172.37	176.32	3	40.00	102.20	630.00	1398.40
4	40	304.02	316.88	329.21	340.47	350.66	358.70	4	40.00	176.10	1284.60	2851.70
5	40	548.97	572.20	594.46	614.79	633.19	647.71	5	40.00	276.50	2313.70	5137.00
6	40	886.76	924.29	960.25	993.09	1022.80	1046.26	6	40.00	399.60	3741.90	8308.90

The refrigerant cycle for determining capacity is based on saturated gas leaving the evaporator and no subcooling in the condenser. Discharge superheat is 105°F. The saturated suction temperature 40°F for liquid line sizing.

Multiply table capacities by the following factors for condensing temperatures other than  $105^{\circ}F$ .

CONDENSING TEMPERATURE, °F	SUCTION LINE	DISCHARGE LINE
80	1.16	0.81
90	1.09	0.89
100	1.03	0.96
110	0.97	1.03
120	0.9	1.1
130	0.83	1.16
140	0.76	1.19

**TABLE 3 - MINIMUM REFRIGERATION CAPACITY IN TONS FOR OIL ENTRAINMENT UP HOT GAS RISERS (TYPE L COPPER TUBING)** 

		DISCHARGE			PIPE C	D.D., IN.			
REFRIGERANT	SATURATION		1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1-1/8	1-3/8	
REFRIGERANT	TEMP. °F	GAS TEMP. °F			AREA	A, IN2			
		-		0.233	0.348	0.484	0.825	1.256	
		110	0.30	0.54	0.88	1.33	2.60	4.40	
	80	140	0.28	0.50	0.82	1.24	2.41	4.08	
		170	0.25	0.45	0.74	1.11	2.17	3.67	
		120	0.30	0.54	0.90	1.36	2.64	4.47	
	90	90	150	0.28	0.50	0.83	1.25	2.43	4.11
		180	0.25	0.45	0.75	1.13	2.21	3.73	
		130	0.31	0.55	0.91	1.37	2.67	4.51	
410A	100	160	0.27	0.48	0.80	1.20	2.34	3.96	
		190	0.26	0.46	0.76	1.15	2.23	3.77	
		140	0.31	0.55	0.91	1.37	2.67	4.52	
	110	170	0.27	0.49	0.80	1.21	2.36	3.99	
		200	0.26	0.46	0.76	1.15	2.24	3.79	
		150	0.30	0.54	0.90	1.36	2.64	4.47	
	120	180	0.27	0.48	0.80	1.21	2.35	3.98	
	-	210	0.26	0.46	0.76	1.15	2.23	3.78	

					PIPE C	).D., IN.		
REFRIGERANT	SATURATION	DISCHARGE GAS TEMP.	1-5/8	2-1/8	2-5/8	3-1/8	3-5/8	4-1/8
REFRIGERANT	TEMP. °F	°F			ARE	A, IN2		
		•	1.780	3.094	4.770	6.812	9.213	11.970
		110	6.80	13.56	23.30	36.38	53.06	73.60
	80	140	6.31	12.60	21.64	33.79	49.28	68.36
		170	5.67	11.32	19.44	30.35	44.27	61.41
		120	6.91	13.80	23.70	37.00	53.96	74.85
	90	150	6.36	12.69	21.79	34.02	49.62	68.83
		180	5.77	11.52	19.79	30.89	45.05	62.49
		130	6.98	13.93	23.93	37.36	54.49	75.59
410A	100	160	6.13	12.23	21.01	32.79	47.83	66.35
		190	5.84	11.65	20.01	31.24	45.56	63.19
		140	6.99	13.95	23.96	37.41	54.56	75.69
	110	170	6.16	12.30	21.13	32.98	48.11	66.73
		200	5.86	11.70	20.10	31.37	45.76	63.47
		150	6.91	13.80	23.70	37.00	53.97	74.86
	120	180	6.15	12.28	21.09	32.92	48.02	66.61
		210	5.84	11.66	20.03	31.27	45.61	63.27

Refrigeration capacity in tons is based on a saturated suction temperature of 20°F with 15°F superheat at the indicated saturated condensing temperature with 15°F subcooling. The saturated condensing and suction conditions are referenced to the dewpoint for R-407C. For other saturated suction temperatures with 15°F superheat, use correction factors to the capacity given in the table below.

REFRIGERANT	SATURATED SUCTION TEMPERATURE, °F						
	-40	-20	0	40			
410A	0.91	0.94	0.97	1.02			

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### **ELECTRICAL CONNECTION**

The following connection recommendations are intended to ensure safe and satisfactory operation of the unit. Failure to follow these recommendations could cause harm to persons, or damage to the unit, and may invalidate the warranty.



No additional controls (relays, etc.) should be mounted in the control panel. Power and control wiring not connected to the control panel should not be run through the control panel. If these precautions are not followed it could lead to a risk of electrocution. In addition, electrical noise could cause malfunctions or damage the unit and its controls.

#### **Remote Emergency Stop Device**

A remote emergency stop device may be wired into the unit. This device should be rated at 8 amps, 230V.

The emergency stop device should be wired into terminals L and 5 of CTB2.

### Chilled Liquid Pump (CLP) (Evaporator Pump Start Contacts)

Terminals 23 and 24 on CTB1 close to start the chilled liquid pump. These terminals can be used as a master start/stop for the pump in conjunction with the daily start/stop schedule. If no schedule is set, and the customer has master control of the pump, the terminals must be used to override the customer master start/stop so that the unit can start the pump in the event of a low liquid temperature condition.

#### **System Run Contacts**

Terminals 25 and 26 on CTB2 close to indicate that System 1 is running. Terminals 27 and 28 on CTB2 close to indicate System 2 is running. These terminals may be used to start the cooling liquid pump(s) for the condenser.

#### System Alarm (SA) (System Alarm Contacts)

Terminals 29 and 30 (system 1) and 31 and 32 (system 2) on CTB2 close to indicate an alarm condition whenever a system locks out, or there is a power failure.

#### FIELD WIRING

All field wiring must comply with the National Electric Code and all applicable local codes. YORK liquid chiller units are factory wired for optimum reliability. Therefore the unit controls must not be modified without expressed written consent by Johnson Controls. The use of a simple switch or timer from a remote point is permitted; but it must be connected to the YORK unit panel at points expressly indicated for that purpose.

Copper power wiring only should be used for supplying power to the chiller. This is recommended to avoid safety and reliability issues resulting from connection failure at the power connections to the chiller. Aluminum wiring is not recommended due to thermal characteristics that may cause loose terminations resulting from the contraction and expansion of the wiring. Aluminum oxide may also buildup at the termination causing hot spots and eventual failure. If aluminum wiring is used to supply power to the chiller, AL-CU compression fittings should be used to transition from aluminum to copper. This transition should be done in an external box separate to the power panel. Copper conductors can then be run from the box to the chiller.

A 120-1-60, 15 amp source must be supplied for the control panel through a fused disconnect when a control panel transformer (optional) is not provided (*refer to Use 1/2" or better grade 80 chain*).

See unit wiring diagrams for field and power wiring connections, chilled water pump starter contacts, alarm contacts, compressor run status contacts, PWM input, and load limit input. Refer to SECTION 8 – UNIT OP-ERATION for a detailed description of operation concerning aforementioned contacts and inputs.

#### YCRL Connection Sizes

Piping connection sizes are provided in *Table 4 on page 43*. These sizes indicate the connection size that is provided on the chiller where the remote piping connects.



The connection sizes should not be used as a guide for sizing remote piping, since sizing of the remote piping will vary to assure oil return and limit pressure drop.

**TABLE 4 - YCRL CONNECTION LINE SIZES** 

UNIT SIZE (60HZ)	LIQUID LINE SYSTEM 1, IN.	LIQUID LINE SYSTEM 2, IN.	DISCHARGE LINE SYSTEM 1, IN.	DISCHARGE LINE SYSTEM 2, IN.
0064HE	7/8	7/8	1 3/8	1 3/8
0074HE	1 1/8	7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8
0084HE	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 5/8	1 5/8
0096HE	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 3/8	1 3/8
0118HE	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 5/8	1 5/8
0126HE	1 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
0156HE	1 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
0177SE	1 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
0198SE	1 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8

#### YCRL Chiller Charge Capability

Table 5 on page 43 provides a refrigerant charge capability for each refrigerant system in the chiller. This information is valuable when calculating the total charge needed for each of the refrigerant systems. Simply add the system charge capability to the calculated charge of all the field piping and remote condenser in the circuit to compute the total approximate charge required for each refrigerant system in the chiller.

**TABLE 5 - YCRL CHILLER CHARGES** 

MODEL (60 HZ)	TOTAL HFC-410A CHARGE (LB)	PER SYSTEM (LB)
0064HE	34	17
0074HE	40	20
0084HE	82	41
0096HE	106	53
0118HE	90	45
0126HE	126	63
0156HE	126	63
0177SE	122	63/59
0198SE	126	63

**Note:** Charge for remote condenser and interconnecting piping must be calculated separately.

#### **CONTROL PANEL WIRING**

All wiring to the control panel terminal block (CTBI) (nominal 30VDC) must be run in screened cable, with the screen earthed at the panel end only. Run screened cable separately from mains cable to avoid electrical noise pick-up.

The voltage free contacts connected to CTB1 must be suitable for 30VDC (gold contacts recommended). If the voltage free contacts form part of a relay or contactor, the coil of the device must be suppressed using a

standard R/C suppressor. The above precautions must be taken to avoid electrical noise which could cause a malfunction or damage to the unit and its controls.



The length of cable to these terminals must not exceed 24 ft. (7.5 m).

#### Flow Switch (SF)

A chilled liquid flow switch of suitable type must be connected to terminals 13 and 14 to provide adequate protection against loss of liquid flow.



After connection, do not switch on mains power to the unit until it has been commissioned by Johnson Controls Authorized personnel. Some internal components are live when mains is switched ON.

The unit ON/OFF rocker switch on the front of the control panel has been set in the OFF position at the factory.

This switch MUST remain in the OFF position until the unit is commissioned by Johnson Controls Authorized personnel. If the switch is set to the ON position before commissioning then it must be reported to Johnson Controls, otherwise the warranty may be invalidated.

#### **Remote Start/Stop**

Remote Start and Stop is accomplished by a contact placed between Terminals 13 and 51 on the CTBl terminal strip. If this function is not utilized, the terminals must be jumpered for the chiller to run.

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### **POWER WIRING**

All electrical wiring should be carried out in accordance with local regulations. Route properly sized cables to cable entries on the bottom of the control panel. For wiring specifications, refer to *SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA*.

In accordance with National Electric Code (N.E.C.) it is the responsibility of the user to install overcurrent protection devices between the supply conductors and the power supply terminals on the unit.

To ensure that no eddy currents are set up in the metal gland plate the cables forming each 3-phase power supply must enter via the same hole in the gland plate. If separate entries for each cable forming the 3-phase supplies are used, the metal gland plate must be replaced by a non-metallic gland plate, with due regard given to sealing the panel to NEMA 1.



All sources of supply to the unit must be taken via a common point of isolation (not supplied by Johnson Controls).

#### **Units with Single-Point Power Supply Wiring**

Models require one field provided 200 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 230VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 380 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 460 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 575 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz, ground supply to the unit with circuit protection.

Connect the 3-phase supply to the terminal block or Non-fused Disconnect Switch located in the common input section using the wire sizes detailed in *SECTION* 5 – *TECHNICAL DATA*.

Connect the earth wire ground to the main protective earth terminal in the common input section.

#### **Units with Multi Point Power Supply Wiring**

Units require two field provided 200 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 230VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 380 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 460 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 575 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz, supplies with circuit protection and a separate control supply with circuit protection (200 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 230VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 380 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 460 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz; 575 VAC, 3-phase, 60 Hz, +ground).

Connect each of the 3-phase supplies to the door interlocked circuit breakers located in the power sections, using the wire sizes detailed in SECTION 5 – TECHNI-CAL DATA.

Connect each of the earth grounds to the main protective earth ground terminals in the power sections.

Connect the control supply to the door interlocked emergency stop device located in the common input section, using the wire sizes detailed in *SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA*.

Connect the earth ground to the main protective earth terminal in the common input section.

#### **Control Transformer Primary Voltage Tappings**

It is important to check that the correct primary tapping has been used on the control transformer:

- With the supply to the unit isolated remove the lid to the transformer box.
- Check that the tapping used conforms to the site supply voltage. The two tappings are 342-424V and 360-440V.

#### **COMPRESSOR HEATERS**

Compressor heaters are standard. If power is OFF more than two hours, the crankcase heaters must be energized for 18 to 24 hours prior to restarting a compressor. This will assured that liquid slugging and oil dilution does not damage the compressors on start.

#### **RELIEF VALVES**

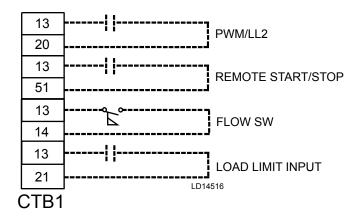
Relief valves are located in the low pressure side of the piping. High side relief valve pressure setting is determined by the lowest pressure rated component in the highside piping and local code. The high side relief valve is field installed.

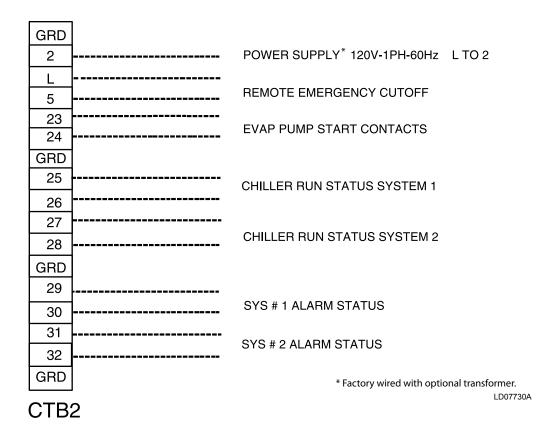
#### **HIGH PRESSURE CUTOUT**

On 60 Hz chillers, a high pressure cutout is installed in the discharge piping of each system. The cutout opens at 585 PSI  $\pm 10$  PSIG and automatically closes at 440 PSIG  $\pm 25$  PSIG.

On 50Hz chillers, all models will utilize a manual reset high pressure cutout of 503 PSIG (34.7 barg). On chillers with compressors exceeding a swept volume of 25L/sec, a second tool reset cutout is installed with a cutout of 532 PSIG (36.7 barg). These cutouts conform to relevant requirements of Pressure Equipment Directive PD 97/23/EC.

#### **CONTROL WIRING**







It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that NO LETHAL VOLTAGES are present inside the panel AFTER disconnecting power, PRIOR to working on equipment.



The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.

#### FIGURE 13 - CONTROL WIRING

SECTION 4 – INSTALLATION FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS (ENGLISH AND SI)

**TABLE 6 - TEMPERATURES AND FLOWS** 

	DESIGN PARAMETERS – HIGH EFFICIENCY (HE) – ENGLISH								
YCWL MODEL NUMBER	EVAPORATOR FLOW (GPM)		LEAVING EVAP. WATER TEMP. (°F)		MIN SAT. DISCH. TEMP. (°F)	MAX. SAT DISCH TEMP (°F)		NT ROOM P. (°F)	
NOWBER	MIN	MAX	MIN1	MAX2	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
0064	100	450	40	50	80	130	40	115	
0074	140	450	40	50	80	130	40	115	
0084	140	450	40	50	80	130	40	115	
0096	150	700	40	50	80	130	40	115	
0118	140	700	40	50	80	130	40	115	
0126	200	700	40	50	80	130	40	115	
0156	200	700	40	50	80	130	40	115	
0177	200	700	40	50	80	130	40	115	
0198	200	700	40	50	80	130	40	115	

	DESIGN PARAMETERS – HIGH EFFICIENCY (HE) – SI								
YCWL MODEL	EVAPORATOR FLOW (L/S)			LEAVING EVAP. WATER TEMP. (°C)		MAX. SAT DISCH. TEMP (°C)		NT ROOM P. (°C)	
NUMBER	MIN	MAX	MIN1	MAX2	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
0064	6.3	28.4	4.4	10	26.7	54	4.4	46	
0074	8.8	28.4	4.4	10	26.7	54	4.4	46	
0084	8.8	28.4	4.4	10	26.7	54	4.4	46	
0096	9.5	44.2	4.4	10	26.7	54	4.4	46	
0118	8.8	44.2	4.4	10	26.7	54	4.4	46	
0126	12.6	44.2	4.4	10	26.7	54	4.4	46	
0156	12.6	44.2	4.4	10	26.7	54	4.4	46	
0177	12.6	44.2	4.4	10	26.7	54	4.4	46	
0198	12.6	44.2	4.4	10	26.7	54	4.4	46	

#### NOTES:

- 1. For leaving brine temperature below 40°F (4.4°C), contact the nearest Johnson Controls Office for application requirements.
- 2. For leaving water temperature higher than 50°F (10°C), contact the nearest Johnson Controls Office for application guidelines.



Excessive flow will cause damage to the cooler. Do not exceed max. cooler flow. Special care should be taken when multiple chillers are fed by a single pump.

#### **Voltage Limitations**

The following voltage limitations are absolute and operation beyond these limitations may cause serious damage to the compressor.

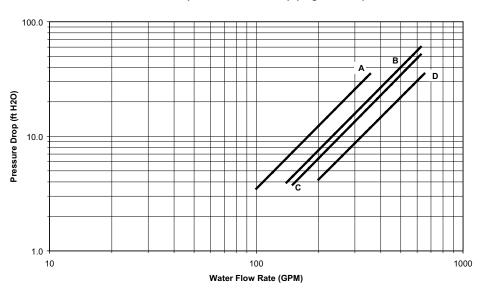
**TABLE 7 - VOLTAGE LIMITATIONS** 

UNIT POWER	MIN.	MAX.
200-3-60	180	220
230-3-60	207	253
380-3-60	355	415
460-3-60	414	506
575-3-60	517	633

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### PRESSURE DROP CHARTS

YCRL Evaporator Pressure Drop (English Units)



YCRL Model Number	Evap
0064HE	A
0074HE, 0084HE, 0118HE,	В
0096HE	С
0126HE, 0156HE, 0177SE, 198SE	D

YCRL Evaporator Pressure Drop (SI Units)

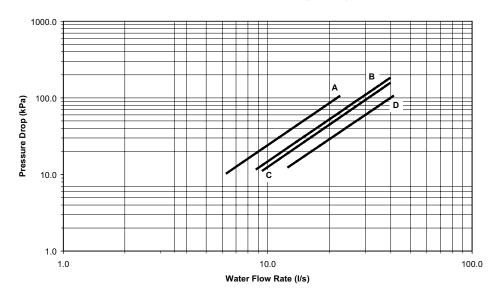


FIGURE 14 - EVAPORATOR WATER PRESSURE DROP CURVES (ENGLISH AND SI)

### ETHYLENE AND PROPOLYNE GLYCOL CORRECTION FACTORS

#### **Evaporator Pressure Drop**

When using evaporator pressure drop to determine flow, error may result due to actual pressure drops that are below the published data. In all cases, the published values are worst case values. Errors of 10 to 25% below published values are not uncommon due to manufacturing differences. When attempting to operate with flow near the high end of the pressure drop curve, always use a flowmeter to avoid excessive flow through the evaporator, which will cause damage and premature failure.

Table 8 on page 49 lists glycol correction factors that should be used in conjunction with pressure drops. Pressure drop will increase at a given flow rate as the glycol concentration is increased.

**TABLE 8 -** ETHYLENE AND PROPOLYNE GLYCOL CORRECTION FACTORS

	ETHYLENE GLYCOL									
% WEIGHT	TONS	COMPR KW	GPM	PRESS DROP	FREEZE PT					
10	0.993	1.002	1.029	1.095	26					
20	0.98	1.004	1.04	1.191	18					
30	0.964	1.007	1.055	1.302	7					
40	0.945	1.009	1.071	1.435	-8					
50	0.922	1.013	1.091	1.599	-29					

	PROPYLENE GLYCOL									
% WEIGHT	TONS	COMPR KW	GPM	PRESS DROP	FREEZE PT					
10	0.985	1.002	1.003	1.078	26					
20	0.968	1.005	1.000	1.157	19					
30	0.937	1.008	0.992	1.266	9					
40	0.898	1.012	0.982	1.414	-6					
50	0.862	1.019	0.985	1.605	-28					

**TABLE 9 -** RECOMMENDED GLYCOL SOLUTION STRENGTHS

ETHYLENE GLYCOL LCHLT °C	PROPYLENE GLYCOL CONCENTRATION % W/W	CONCENTRATION % W/W
6	5	5
4	12	13
2	18	20
0	23	25
-2	28	30
-4	32	34
-6	35	38

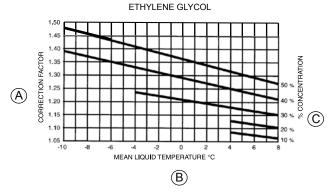
Pressure drop across the evaporator should only be used as a guide for setting up flow. When very accurate flows need to be measured, use a flowmeter. When gauges are used to measure pressure drop and calculate flow, always use a single gauge to measure the pressure drop at both inlet and outlet of the evaporator to avoid introducing more error into the measurement resulting from the use of two gauges.

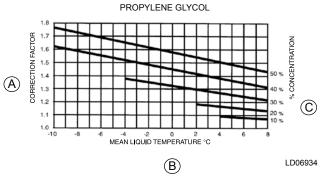


The cooler design allows for an increase in pressure drop of up to 15% above the design value given. Debris in the water may also cause additional pressure drop.



When using glycol solutions, pressure drops are higher than with water. Special care must be taken not to exceed the maximum allowed.





A = Correction Factor B = Temperature
C = Concentration % Through Cooler

FIGURE 15 - GLYCOL SOLUTION STRENGTHS

#### PHYSICAL DATA - STANDARD AND HIGH EFFICIENCY - ENGLISH

YCRL MODEL	0064HE	0074HE	0084HE	0096HE	0118HE	0126HE	0156HE	0177SE	0198SE
GENERAL UNIT DATA	Ą								
NOMINAL UNIT CAPACITY (TONS)	55.8	64.6	73.0	85.1	101.7	110.5	129.7	170.5	203.2
NUMBER OF INDEPENDENT REFRIGERANT CIRCUITS	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
OIL CHARGE, CKT. 1/CKT. 2, (GAL.)	2.2/2.2	2.5/2.2	2.5/2.5	3.3/3.3	3.3/3.1	3.7/3.7	4.7/4.7	4.7/4.7	4.7/4.7
SHIPPING (LBS.)	2883	3261	3439	3753	3705	4587	4989	4418	4773
OPERATING (LBS.)	3090	3547	3725	4195	3991	5030	5432	4773	5128
COMPRESSORS, SC	ROLL								
QUANTITY PER CHILLER	4	4	4	6	4	6	6	5	6
NOMINAL SIZE CKT. 1/ CKT. 2	15-15 / 15-15	20-20 / 15-15	20-20 / 20-20	15-15-15/ 15-15-15	32-32 / 25-25	20-20-20 / 20-20-20	25-25-25 / 25-25-25	32-32-32 / 32-32	32-32-32 / 32-32-32
EVAPORATOR									
WATER VOLUME (GALS.)	37.3	59.8	59.8	57.6	59.8	77	77	77	77
MAXIMUM WATER SIDE PRESSURE (PSIG)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
MAXIMUM REFRIGERANT SIDE PRESSURE (PSIG)	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
DIA. X LENGTH (INCHES X FEET)	13" X 8'	16" X 8'	16" X 8'	15" X 10'	16" X 8'	17" 10'	17" 10'	17" 10'	17" 10'
WATER NOZZLE CONNECTION SIZE, (INCHES)	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# ELECTRICAL DATA - SINGLE POINT HIGH EFFICIENCY without EXTERNAL COMPRESSOR OVERLOADS (CONT'D)

			MINIMUM	MIN N/F	MIN DUAL	MAX DUAL		LUGS PEF	R PHASE	
YCRL	VOLT	HZ	CIRCUIT AMPS MCA	DISC SW MDSW	ELEM FUSE	ELEM FUSE	CIRCUIT E	BREAKER LUG SIZE (OPT)		BLOCK LUG SIZE (STD)
							QTY/Ø	LUG INFO	QTY/Ø	LUG INFO
	208	60	237	400	300	300	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	230	60	237	400	300	300	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
0064HE	380	60	153	200	175	175	1	# 4 - 300 KCM	1	# 10 - 300 KCM
	460	60	114	150	125	125	1	# 2 - 4/0 AWG	1	# 10 - 300 KCM
	575	60	101	150	110	110	1	# 2 - 4/0 AWG	1	# 10 - 300 KCM
	208	60	278	400	300	350	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	#4 - 500 KCM
	230	60	278	400	300	350	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	#4 - 500 KCM
0074HE	380	60	158	200	175	175	1	# 4 - 300 KCM	1	# 10 - 300 KCM
	460	60	122	150	150	150	1	# 2 - 4/0 AWG	1	# 10 - 300 KCM
	575	60	103	150	110	125	1	# 2 - 4/0 AWG	1	# 10 - 300 KCM
	208	60	314	400	350	350	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	230	60	314	400	350	350	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
0084HE	380	60	162	200	175	200	1	# 4 - 300 KCM	1	# 10 - 300 KCM
	460	60	129	150	150	150	1	# 2 - 4/0 AWG	1	# 10 - 300 KCM
	575	60	105	150	125	125	1	# 2 - 4/0 AWG	1	# 10 - 300 KCM
	208	60	349	400	400	400	1	250 - 500 KCM	2	#10 - 300 KCM
	230	60	349	400	400	400	1	250 - 500 KCM	2	#10 - 300 KCM
0096HE	380	60	225	250	250	250	1	# 6 - 350 KCM	1	#4 - 500 KCM
*****	460	60	168	200	175	175	1	# 4 - 300 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	575	60	148	200	175	175	1	# 6 - 350 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	208	60	425	600	500	500	2	250 - 500 KCM	2	#10 - 300 KCM
	230	60	425	600	500	500	2	250 - 500 KCM	2	#10 - 300 KCM
0118HE	380	60	265	400	300	300	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
0110112	460	60	208	250	225	250	1	# 6 - 350 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	575	60	175	200	200	200	1	# 6 - 350 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	208	60	462	600	500	500	2	250 - 500 KCM	2	# 10 - 300 KCM
	230	60	462	600	500	500	2	250 - 500 KCM	2	# 10 - 300 KCM
0126HE	380	60	239	400	250	250	1	# 6 - 350 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
0120112	460	60	190	250	200	200	1	# 6 - 350 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	575	60	154	200	175	175	1	# 6 - 350 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	208	60	557	800	600	600	2	250 - 500 KCM	2	# 4 - 500 KCM
	230	60	557	800	600	600	2	250 - 500 KCM	2	# 4 - 500 KCM
0156HE	380	60	341	400	400	400	1	250 - 500 KCM	2	# 10 - 300 KCM
UISONE	460	60	268	400	300	300	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	575	60	200	250	225	225	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	380	60	358	400	400	400	*	250 - 500 KCIVI *	2	# 10 - 300 KCM
0177SE			<del> </del>		+		1	250 - 500 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
01//3E	460 575	60	288	400	300	300	1			
	575	60	261	400	300	300		#6 AWG - 350 KCM	1	#4 - 500 KCM
040005	380	60	435	600	500	500	2	250 - 500 KCM	2	#10 - 300 KCM
0198SE	460	60	343	400	350	350	2	#3/0 - 250 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM
	575	60	310	400	350	350	1	250 - 500 KCM	1	# 4 - 500 KCM

<sup>\*</sup> Contact Johnson Controls

#### HIGH EFFICIENCY without EXTERNAL COMPRESSOR OVERLOADS (CONT'D)

			SYSTE	EM # 1					SYST	EM # 2		
MODEL YCRL	СОМ	PR 1	сом	PR 2	сом	IPR 3	сом	PR 1	сом	PR 2	СОМ	PR 3
	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA
	55.8	425	55.8	425	-	-	55.8	425	55.8	425	-	-
	55.8	425	55.8	425	-	-	55.8	425	55.8	425	-	-
0064HE	36.0	239	36.0	239	-	-	36.0	239	36.0	239	-	-
	26.9	187	26.9	187	-	-	26.9	187	26.9	187	-	-
	23.7	148	23.7	148	-	-	23.7	148	23.7	148	-	-
	73.9	505	73.9	505	-	-	55.8	425	55.8	425	-	-
	73.9	505	73.9	505	-	-	55.8	425	55.8	425	-	-
0074HE	38.2	290	38.2	290	-	-	36.0	239	36.0	239	-	-
	30.4	225	30.4	225	-	-	26.9	187	26.9	187	-	-
	24.6	180	24.6	180	-	-	23.7	148	23.7	148	-	-
	73.9	505	73.9	505	-	-	73.9	505	73.9	505	-	-
	73.9	505	73.9	505	-	-	73.9	505	73.9	505	-	-
0084HE	38.2	290	38.2	290	-	-	38.2	290	38.2	290	-	-
	30.4	225	30.4	225	-	-	30.4	225	30.4	225	-	-
	24.6	180	24.6	180	-	-	24.6	180	24.6	180	-	-
	109.6	599	109.6	599	-	-	89.1	500	89.1	500	-	-
	109.6	599	109.6	599	-	-	89.1	500	89.1	500	-	-
0118HE	69.2	358	69.2	358	_	-	54.5	305	54.5	305	-	-
	54.5	310	54.5	310	_	-	42.9	250	42.9	250	-	-
	49.4	239	49.4	239	_	-	32.1	198	32.1	198	-	-
	55.8	425	55.8	425	55.8	425	55.8	425	55.8	425	55.8	425
	55.8	425	55.8	425	55.8	425	55.8	425	55.8	425	55.8	425
0096HE	36.0	239	36.0	239	36.0	239	36.0	239	36.0	239	36.0	239
	26.9	187	26.9	187	26.9	187	26.9	187	26.9	187	26.9	187
	23.7	148	23.7	148	23.7	148	23.7	148	23.7	148	23.7	148
	73.9	505	73.9	505	73.9	505	73.9	505	73.9	505	73.9	505
	73.9	505	73.9	505	73.9	505	73.9	505	73.9	505	73.9	505
0126HE	38.2	290	38.2	290	38.2	290	38.2	290	38.2	290	38.2	290
	30.4	225	30.4	225	30.4	225	30.4	225	30.4	225	30.4	225
	24.6	180	24.6	180	24.6	180	24.6	180	24.6	180	24.6	180
	89.1	500	89.1	500	89.1	500	89.1	500	89.1	500	89.1	500
	89.1	500	89.1	500	89.1	500	89.1	500	89.1	500	89.1	500
0156HE	54.5	305	54.5	305	54.5	305	54.5	305	54.5	305	54.5	305
	42.9	250	42.9	250	42.9	250	42.9	250	42.9	250	42.9	250
	32.1	198	32.1	198	32.1	198	32.1	198	32.1	198	32.1	198
	69.2	358	69.2	358	69.2	358	69.2	358	69.2	358	-	-
0177SE	54.5	310	54.5	310	54.5	310	54.5	310	54.5	310	-	-
-	49.4	239	49.4	239	49.4	239	49.4	239	49.4	239	-	_
	69.2	358	69.2	358	69.2	358	69.2	358	69.2	358	69.2	358
0198SE	54.5	310	54.5	310	54.5	310	54.5	310	54.5	310	54.5	310
	49.4	239	49.4	239	49.4	239	49.4	239	49.4	239	49.4	239

# ELECTRICAL DATA - DUAL POINT HIGH EFFICIENCY without EXTERNAL COMPRESSOR OVERLOADS (CONTD)

				SYSTEM	1 WIRING			SYSTEM	2 WIRING	
YCRL	VOLT	HZ	MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPS	MIN N/F DISC SW	MIN DUAL ELEM FUSE AND MIN CB	MAX DUAL ELEM FUSE AND MAX CB	MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPS	MIN N/F DISC SW	MIN DUAL ELEM FUSE AND MIN CB	MAX DUAL ELEM FUSE AND MAX CB
	208	60	126	150	150	175	126	150	150	175
	230	60	126	150	150	175	126	150	150	175
0064HE	380	60	81	100	90	110	81	100	90	110
	460	60	61	100	70	80	61	100	70	80
	575	60	53	60	60	70	53	60	60	70
	208	60	166	200	200	225	126	150	150	175
ļ	230	60	166	200	200	225	126	150	150	175
0074HE	380	60	86	100	100	110	81	100	90	110
	460	60	68	100	80	90	61	100	70	80
	575	60	55	60	70	70	53	60	60	70
	208	60	166	200	200	225	166	200	200	225
	230	60	166	200	200	225	166	200	200	225
0084HE	380	60	86	100	100	110	86	100	100	110
	460	60	68	100	80	90	68	100	80	90
	575	60	55	60	70	70	55	60	70	70
	208	60	247	400	300	350	200	250	225	250
0440115	230	60	247	400	300	350	200	250	225	250
0118HE	380	60	156	200	175	200	123	150	150	175
	460	60	123	150	150	175	97	100	110	125
	575	60	111	150	125	150	72	100	90	100
	208	60	181	200	200	225	181	200	200	225
	230	60	181	200	200	225	181	200	200	225
0096HE	380	60	117	150	150	150	117	150	150	150
	460 575	60 60	87 77	100	100	110 100	87 77	100	100	110
			-	100	90			100	90	100
	208	60 60	240 240	400 400	300 300	300 300	240 240	400 400	300 300	300 300
0126HE	380	60	124	150	150	150	124	150	150	150
0120HE	460	60	99	150	110	125	99	150	110	125
	575	60	80	100	90	100	80	100	90	100
	208	60	290	400	350	350	290	400	350	350
	230	60	290	400	350	350	290	400	350	350
0156HE	380	60	177	200	200	225	177	200	200	225
0130112	460	60	139	150	175	175	139	150	175	175
	575	60	104	150	125	125	104	150	125	125
	230	60	345	400	400	450	239	250	300	300
	380	60	209	250	250	250	145	150	175	200
0177SE	460	60	173	200	200	225	119	150	150	150
	575	60	138	150	150	175	96	100	110	125
	230	60	345	400	400	450	345	400	400	450
0198SE	380	60	209	250	250	250	209	250	250	250
O 1903E	460	60	173	200	200	225	173	200	200	225
	575	60	138	150	150	175	138	150	150	175

#### HIGH EFFICIENCY without EXTERNAL COMPRESSOR OVERLOADS (CONTD)

		SY	STEM 1 CIRCUIT			SYSTI	EM # 1			SYS	TEM 2 CIRCUIT			SYST	EM # 2	2	
YCRL	VOLT	BRI	EAKER LUG SIZE	сом	PR 1	сом	PR 2	CON	IPR 3	BRE	AKER LUG SIZE	CON	IPR 1	сом	IPR 2	СОМ	IPR 3
		QTY/Ø	LUG INFO	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	QTY/Ø	LUG INFO	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA
	208	1	#6 - 350KCMIL	55.8	425.0		425.0			1	#6 - 350KCMIL		425.0		425.0		
	230	1	#6 - 350KCMIL	55.8	425.0	55.8	425.0			1	#6 - 350KCMIL	55.8	425.0	55.8	425.0		
0064HE	380	1	#14 - 1/0AWG	36.0	239.0	36.0	239.0			1	#14 - 1/0AWG	36.0	239.0	36.0	239.0		
İ	460	1	#14 - 1/0AWG	26.9	187.0	26.9	187.0			1	#14 - 1/0AWG	26.9	187.0	26.9	187.0		
	575	1	#14 - 1/0AWG	23.7	148.0	23.7	148.0			1	#14 - 1/0AWG	23.7	148.0	23.7	148.0		
	208	1	#6 - 350KCMIL	73.9	505.0	73.9	505.0			1	#6 - 350KCMIL	55.8	425.0	55.8	425.0		
	230	1	#6 - 350KCMIL	73.9	505.0	73.9	505.0			1	#6 - 350KCMIL	55.8	425.0	55.8	425.0		
0074HE	380	1	#2 - 4/0AWG	38.2	290.0	38.2	290.0			1	#14 - 1/0AWG	36.0	239.0	36.0	239.0		
	460	1	#14 - 1/0AWG		225.0	30.4	225.0			1	#14 - 1/0AWG		187.0		187.0		
	575	1	#14 - 1/0AWG		180.0	24.6	180.0			1	#14 - 1/0AWG	23.7	148.0	23.7	148.0		
	208	1	#6 - 350KCMIL		505.0		505.0			1	#6 - 350KCMIL	73.9	505.0		505.0		
	230	1	#6 - 350KCMIL		505.0		505.0			1	#6 - 350KCMIL	73.9	505.0	_	505.0		
0084HE		1	#2 - 4/0AWG		290.0		290.0			1	#2 - 4/0AWG	38.2	290.0		290.0		
	460	1	#14 - 1/0AWG		225.0		225.0			1	#14 - 1/0AWG		225.0	_	225.0		
	575	1	#14 - 1/0AWG		180.0		180.0			1	#14 - 1/0AWG		180.0		180.0		
	208	1	250 - 300KCMIL		425.0		425.0		425.0		#6 - 350KCMIL		425.0		425.0		_
 	230	1	250 - 300KCMIL		425.0		425.0		425.0		#6 - 350KCMIL		425.0		425.0		425.0
0096HE		1	#6 - 350KCMIL		239.0		239.0		239.0	1	#6 - 350KCMIL	36.0	239.0		239.0		239.0
	460	1	#6 - 350KCMIL		187.0		187.0		187.0	1	#2 - 4/0AWG		187.0		187.0		_
	575	1	#2 - 4/0AWG		148.0		148.0		148.0	1	#14 - 1/0AWG	23.7	148.0		148.0	23.7	148.0
	208	1	#6 - 350KCMIL		599.0					1	#6 - 350KCMIL		500.0	_	500.0		
04400E	230	1	#6 - 350KCMIL		599.0					1	#6 - 350KCMIL	89.1	500.0		500.0		
0118HE	380 460	1	#2 - 4/0AWG		358.0					1	#2 - 4/0AWG		305.0	-	305.0		
	575	1	#14 - 1/0AWG #14 - 1/0AWG	_	310.0 239.0		239.0			1	#14 - 1/0AWG #14 - 1/0AWG		250.0 198.0		250.0 198.0		
	208	1	250 - 300KCMIL		505.0		505.0		505.0		250 - 300KCMIL	73.9	505.0		505.0	72.0	505.0
	230	1	250 - 300KCMIL		505.0		505.0	_	505.0		250 - 300KCMIL	73.9	505.0		505.0		505.0
  0126HE		1	#2 - 4/0AWG		290.0		290.0		290.0	<b>-</b>	#2 - 4/0AWG		290.0		290.0		290.0
012011	460	1	#2 - 4/0AWG		225.0		225.0		225.0	1	#2 - 4/0AWG		225.0	-	225.0		225.0
İ	575	1	#14 - 1/0AWG	_	180.0		180.0		180.0	1	#14 - 1/0AWG		180.0	_	180.0		180.0
	208	1	250 - 300KCMIL		500.0		500.0		500.0	-	250 - 300KCMIL	89.1	500.0		500.0	_	500.0
	230	1	250 - 300KCMIL	_	500.0		500.0		500.0		250 - 300KCMIL	89.1	500.0	_	500.0		500.0
0156HE	380	1	#6 - 350KCMIL		305.0		305.0		305.0	1	#6 - 350KCMIL	54.5	305.0		305.0		305.0
	460	1	#6 - 350KCMIL		250.0		250.0		250.0	1	#6 - 350KCMIL	42.9	250.0	-	250.0		-
	575	1	#2 - 4/0AWG	32.1	198.0	32.1	198.0	32.1	198.0	1	#2 - 4/0AWG	32.1	198.0	32.1	198.0	32.1	198.0
	230	1	(2) #3/0 AWG - 250 kCMIL	106.2	578.4	106.2	578.4	106.2	578.4	1	(1) 250 - 500 kCMIL	106.2	578.4	106.2	578.4		
	380	1	(1) #4 AWG - 300 Kcmil	64.3	355.4	64.3	355.4	64.3	355.4	1	(1) #6 AWG - 350 kCMIL	64.3	355.4	64.3	355.4		
0177SE	460	1	(1) #4 AWG - 300	53.1	290.0	53.1	290.0	53.1	290.0	1	(1) #2 - 4/0 AWG	53.1	290	53.1	290		
	575	1	(1) #2 - 4/0 AWG	42.5	254.6	42.5	254.6	42.5	254.6	1	(1) #2 - 4/0 AWG	42.5	254.6	42.5	254.6		
	230	1	(1) 250 - 500 kCMIL	106.2	578.4	106.2	578.4	106.2	578.4	1	(1) 250 - 500 kCMIL	106.2	578.4	106.2	578.4	106.2	578.4
	380	1	(1) #6 AWG - 350	64.3	355.4	64.3	355.4	64.3	355.4	1	(1) #6 AWG - 350	64.3	355.4	64.3	355.4	64.3	355.4
0198SE	460	1	(1) #4 AWG - 300	53.1	290	53.1	290	53.1	290	1	(1) #4 AWG - 300	53.1	290	53.1	290	53.1	290
	575	1	kCMIL (1) #2 - 4/0 AWG	42.5	254.6	42.5	254.6	42.5	254.6	1	kCMIL (1) #2 - 4/0 AWG	42.5	254.6	42.5	254.6	42.5	254.6

### SINGLE-POINT SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK, NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH OR CIRCUIT BREAKER

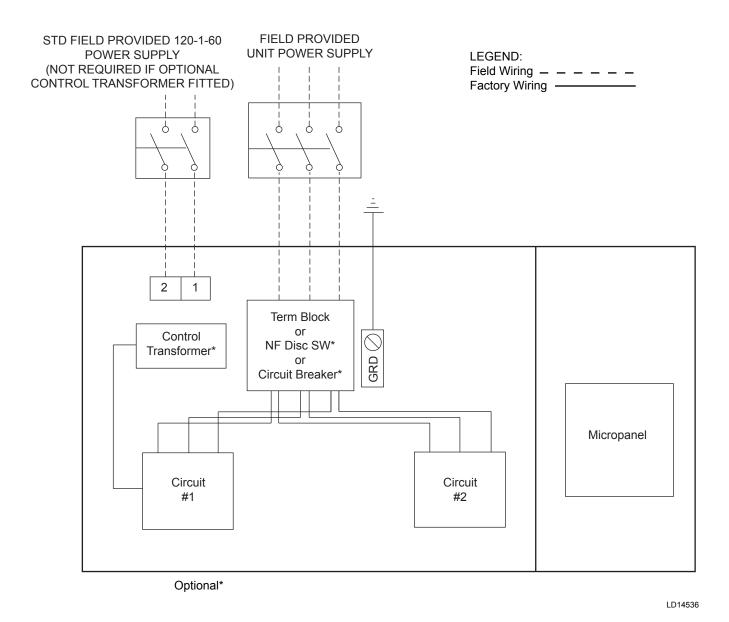


FIGURE 16 - SINGLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION - STANDARD UNIT



It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that NO LETHAL VOLTAGES are present inside the panel AFTER disconnecting power, PRIOR to working on equipment.



The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.

### DUAL-POINT SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK, NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH OR CIRCUIT BREAKER

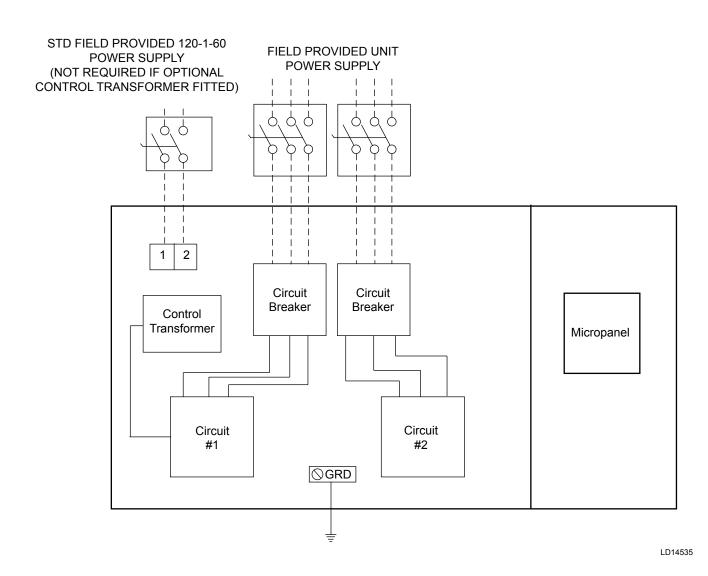


FIGURE 17 - DUAL POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION - OPTIONAL



It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that NO LETHAL VOLTAGES are present inside the panel AFTER disconnecting power, PRIOR to working on equipment.



The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA

FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### **ELECTRICAL DATA**

**TABLE 10 - MICRO PANEL POWER SUPPLY** 

UNIT VOLTAGE	UNIT	CONTROL POWER	MCA NOTE A	OVER CURRE SEE	NF DISC SW	
MODELS w/o	VOLTAGE		MOILA	MIN	MAX	
CONTROL TRANS		115-1-60/50	15A	10A	15A	30 A / 240V
	-17	200-1-60	15A	10A	15A	30 A / 240V
	-28	230-1-60	15A	10A	15A	30 A / 240V
MODELS w/ CONTROL	-40	380-1-60	15A	10A	15A	30 A / 480V
TRANS	-46	460-1-60	15A	10A	15A	30 A / 480V
	-50	380/415-1-60	15A	10A	15A	30A / 415V
	-58	575-1-60	15A	10A	15A	30 A / 600V

A. Minimum #14 AWG, 75 °C, Copper Recommended



It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that NO LETHAL VOLTAGES are present inside the panel AFTER disconnecting power, PRIOR to working on equipment.



The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.

**TABLE 11 - VOLTAGE RANGE (LIMITATIONS)** 

	VOLTAGE RANGE									
VOLTAGE CODE	UNIT POWER	MIN.	MAX.							
-17	200-3-60	180	220							
-28	230-3-60	207	253							
-40	380/415-3-60	342	440							
-46	460-3-60	414	506							
-50	380/415-3-50	342	440							
-58	575-3-60	517	633							

B. Minimum and Maximum Over Current Protection, Dual Element Fuse or Circuit Breaker

#### **ELECTRICAL NOTES**

- 1. Minimum Circuit Ampacity (MCA) is based on 125% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit, per N.E.C. Article 43024. If the optional Factory Mounted Control Transformer is provided, add the following MCA values to the electrical tables for the system providing power to the transformer: 17, add 2.5 amps; 28, add 2.3 amps; 40, add 1.5 amps, 46, add 1.3 amps; 58, add 1 amp.
- 2. The minimum recommended disconnect switch is based on 115% of the rated load amps for all loads included in the circuit, per N.E.C. Article 440.
- 3. Minimum fuse size is based upon 150% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit to avoid nuisance trips at startup due to lock rotor amps. It is not recommended in applications where brown outs, frequent starting and stopping of the unit, and/or operation at ambient temperatures in excess of 95°F (35°C) is anticipated.
- 4. Maximum fuse size is based upon 225% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit, per N.E.C. Article 440-22.
- 5. Circuit breakers must be UL listed and CSA certified and maximum size is based on 225% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit. Otherwise, an HACR type circuit breakers must be used. Maximum HACR circuit breaker rating is based on 225% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit.
- 6. The "INCOMING WIRE RANGE" is the minimum and maximum wire size that can be accommodated by the unit wiring lugs. The (2) preceding the wire range indicates the number of termination points available per phase of the wire range specified. Actual wire size and number of wires per phase must be determined based on the National Electrical Code, *using copper connectors only*. Field wiring must also comply with local codes.
- An equipment ground lug(s) is provided for the incoming power. Ground line sizing shall be in accordance with the current NEC Table 250-122.
- 8. Field Wiring by others which complies to the National Electrical Code and Local Codes.
- 9. Voltage Utilization Range

RATED VOLTAGE	UTILIZATION RANGE
200/60/3	180 - 220
230/60/3	208 - 254
380/60/3	342 - 402
460/60/3	414 - 508
575/60/3	520 - 635

#### **LEGEND**

ACR ACROSS THE LINE START

C.B. CIRCUIT BREAKER
D.E. DUAL ELEMENT FUSE
DISC SW DISCONNECT SWITCH

FACT MOUNT CB FACTORY MOUNTED CIRCUIT BREAKER

FLA FULL LOAD AMPS

HZ HERTZ MAX MAXIMUM

MCA MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY

MIN MINIMUM

MIN NF MINIMUM NON FUSED
RLA RATED LOAD AMPS
S.P. WIRE SINGLE POINT WIRING

UNIT MTD SERV SW UNIT MOUNTED SERVICE (NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH)

LRA LOCKED ROTOR AMPS

ECWT ENTERING CONDENSER WATER TEMPERATURE

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

TABLE 12 - GROUND LUG SIZING

	CIRCUIT BREAKER OPTION	
RATING	INCOMING WIRE	GROUND WIRE
60A	# 14 - 1/0 AWG	# 14 - 6 AWG
70A	# 14 - 1/0 AWG	# 14 - 6 AWG
80A	# 14 - 1/0 AWG	# 14 - 6 AWG
90A	# 14 - 1/0 AWG	# 14 - 6 AWG
100A	# 14 - 1/0 AWG	# 8 - 2 AWG
125A	# 14 - 1/0 AWG	# 8 - 2 AWG
125A	# 2 - 4/0 AWG	# 8 - 2 AWG
150A	# 2 - 4/0 AWG	# 8 - 2 AWG
175A	# 4 - 300 KCM	# 6 - 1/0 AWG
200A	# 4 - 300 KCM	# 6 - 1/0 AWG
225A	# 4 - 300 KCM	# 6 - 1/0 AWG
250A	# 6 - 350 KCM	# 4 - 3/0 AWG
400A	# 250 - 500 KCM	# 2 - 4/0 AWG
400A	(2) # 3/0 - 250 KCM	(2) # 6 - 1/0 AWG
600A	(2) # 250 - 500 KCM	(2) # 2 - 4/0 AWG

TERMINAL BLOCK OPTION		
RATING	INCOMING WIRE	GROUND WIRE
130A	# 12 - 1 AWG	# 8 - 2 AWG
165A	# 10 - 3/0 AWG	# 6 - 1/0 AWG
240A	# 10 - 300 KCM	# 4 - 3/0 AWG
320A	# 4 - 500 KCM	# 2 - 4/0 AWG
480A	(2) # 10 - 300 KCM	(2) # 4 - 3/0 AWG

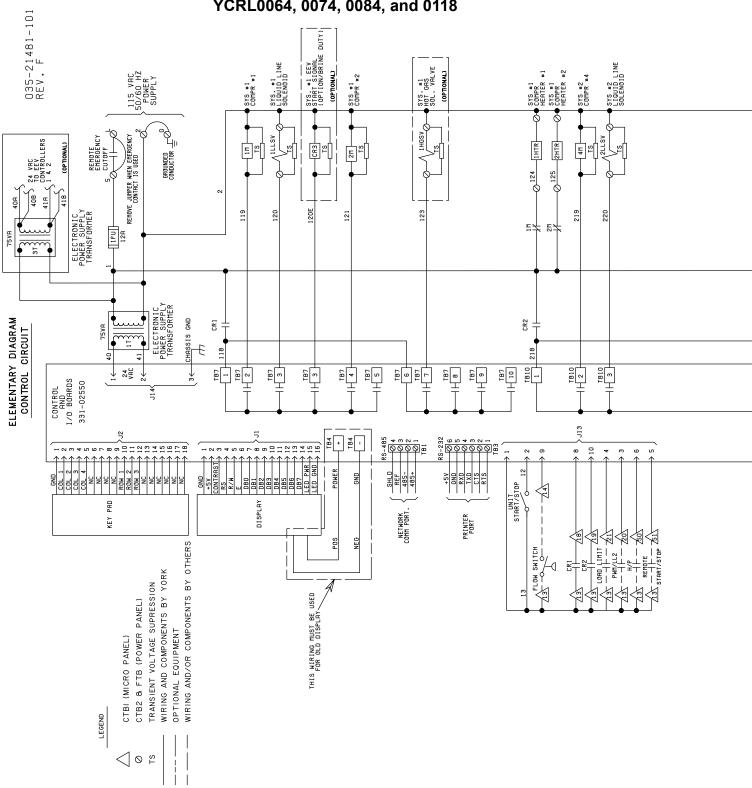
#### Notes:

- 1. Start in correct power option table (breaker, terminal block)
- 2. Match engineering guide value for Amperage
- 3. Match engineering guide value for wire range
- 4. Note corresponding ground wire range

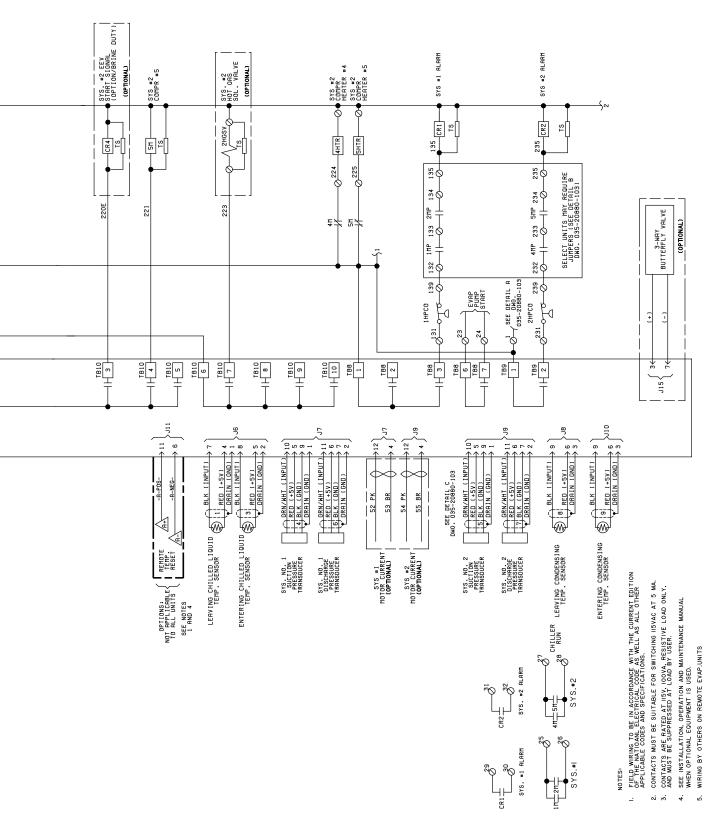
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### **WIRING DIAGRAMS**

## ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM YCRL0064, 0074, 0084, and 0118

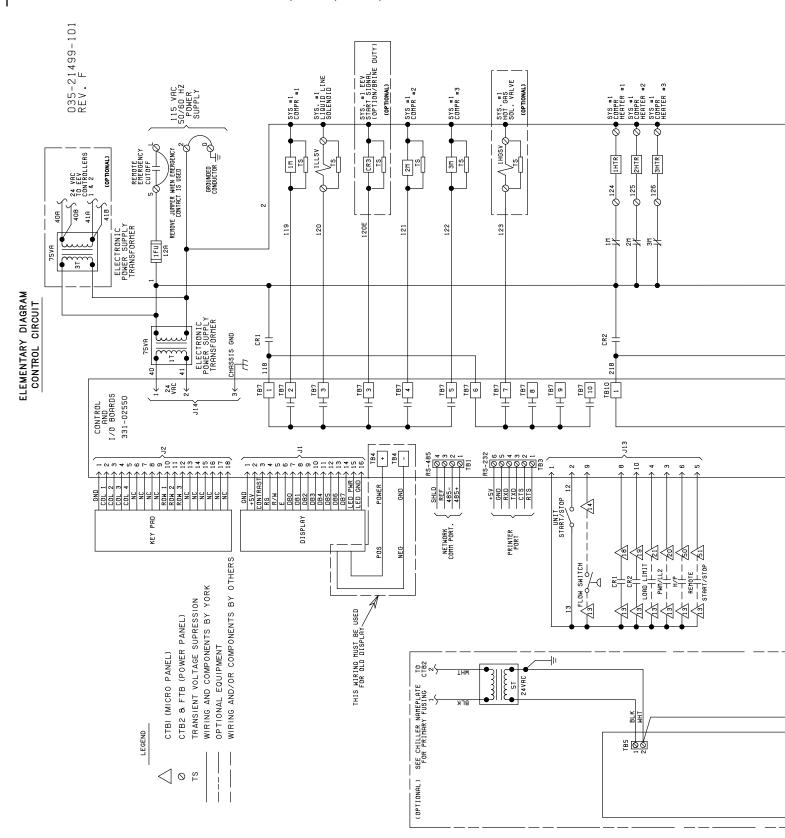


**FIGURE 18 -** STANDARD POWER, SINGLE POINT AND MULTIPLE POINT CONTROL PANEL WIRING, 4 COMPRESSOR UNIT

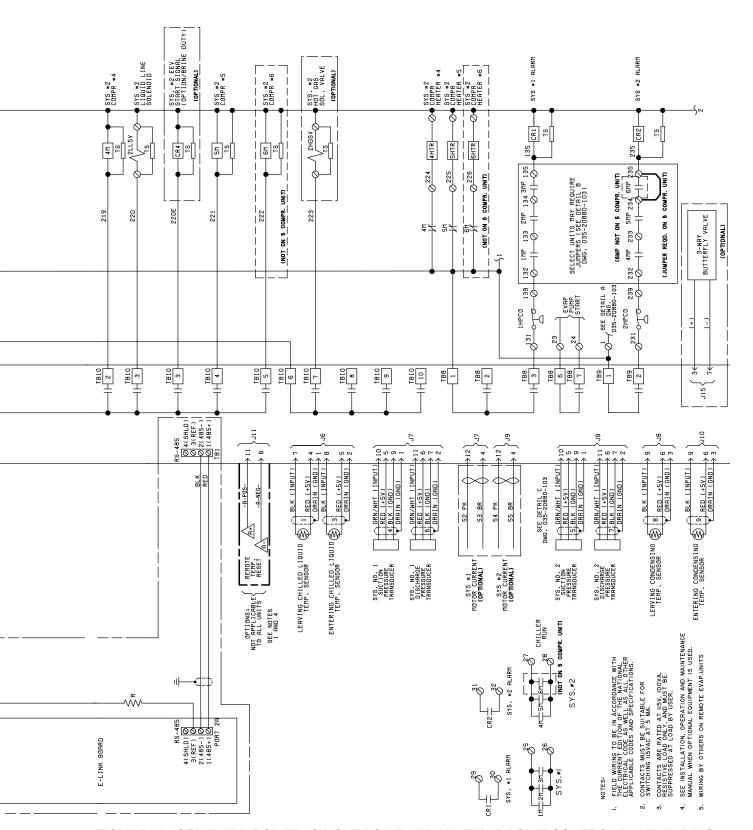


**FIGURE 18 -** STANDARD POWER, SINGLE POINT AND MULTIPLE POINT CONTROL PANEL WIRING, 4 COMPRESSOR UNIT (CONT'D)

### ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM YCRL0096, 0126, 0156, 0177 and 0198

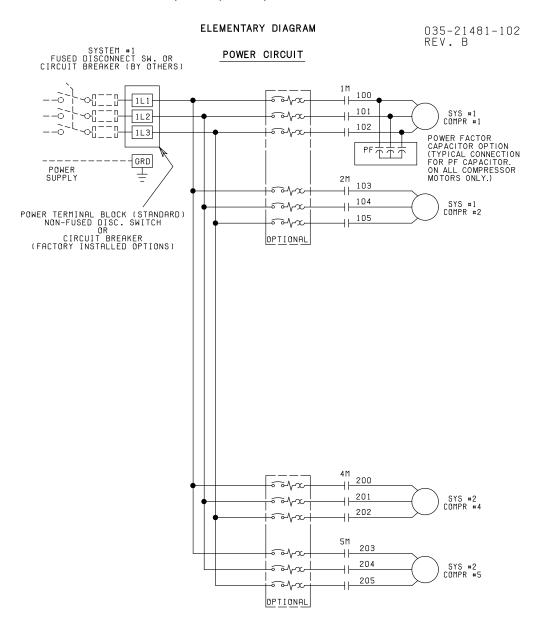


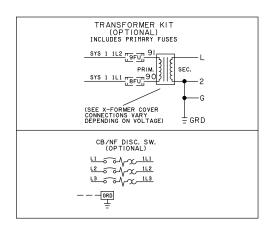
**FIGURE 19 -** STANDARD POWER, SINGLE POINT AND MULTIPLE POINT CONTROL PANEL WIRING, 6 COMPRESSOR UNIT



**FIGURE 19 -** STANDARD POWER, SINGLE POINT AND MULTIPLE POINT CONTROL PANEL WIRING, 6 COMPRESSOR UNIT

### ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM YCRL0064, 0074, 0084, and 0118





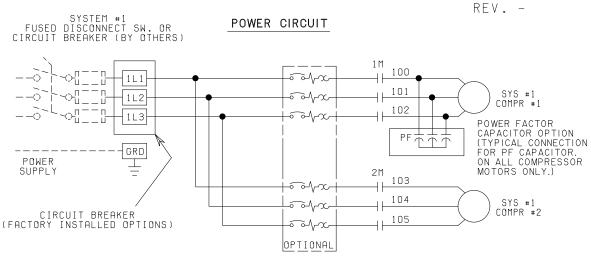
LD 12925

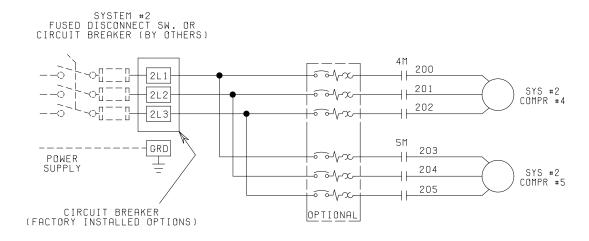
FIGURE 20 - STANDARD POWER AND SINGLE POINT POWER CIRCUIT, 4 COMPRESSOR UNIT

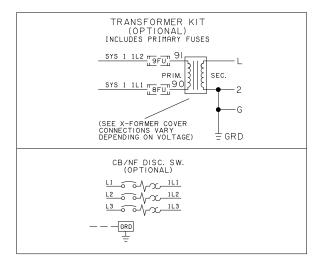
## ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM YCRL0064, 0074, 0084, and 0118

#### **ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM**

035-21481-302



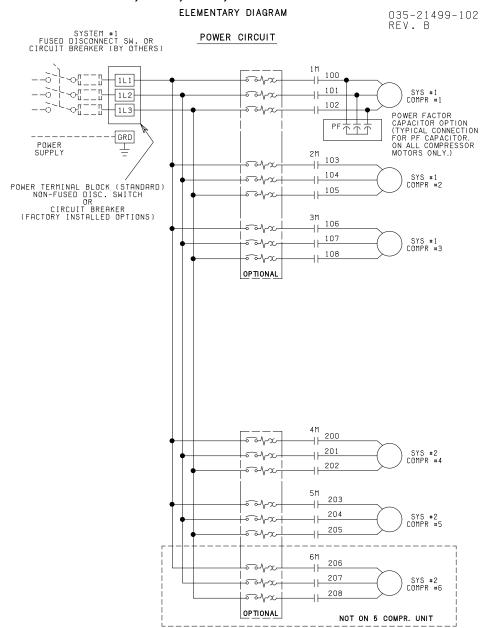




LD 13998

FIGURE 21 - MULTIPLE POINT POWER CIRCUIT, 4 COMPRESSOR UNIT

### ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM YCRL0096, 0126, 0156, 0177 and 0198



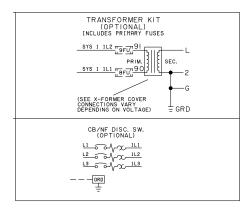
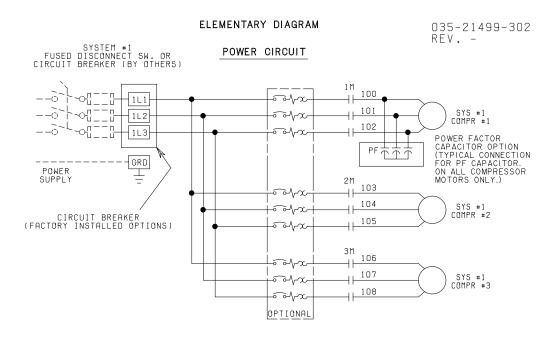
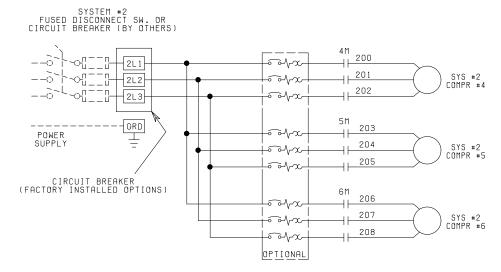


FIGURE 22 - STANDARD POWER AND SINGLE POINT POWER CIRCUIT, 6 COMPRESSOR UNIT

# ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM (CONT'D) YCRL0096, 0126, 0156, 0177 and 0198





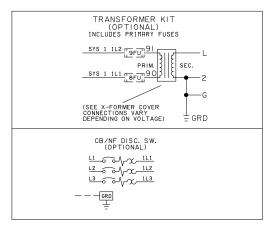


FIGURE 23 - MULTIPLE POINT POWER CIRCUIT, 6 COMPRESSOR UNIT

LD14000

## CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM YCRL0064, 0074, 0084, and 0118

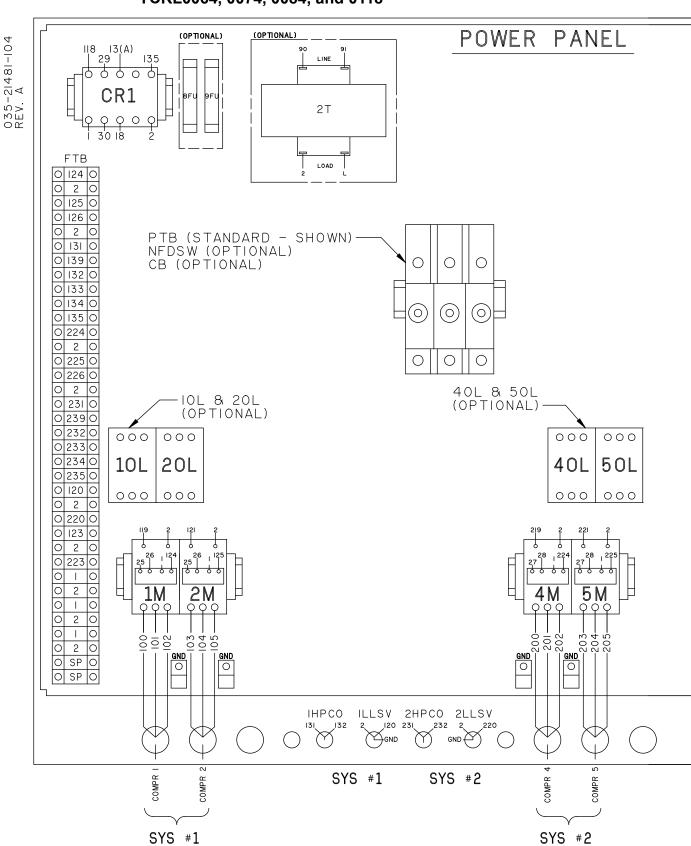
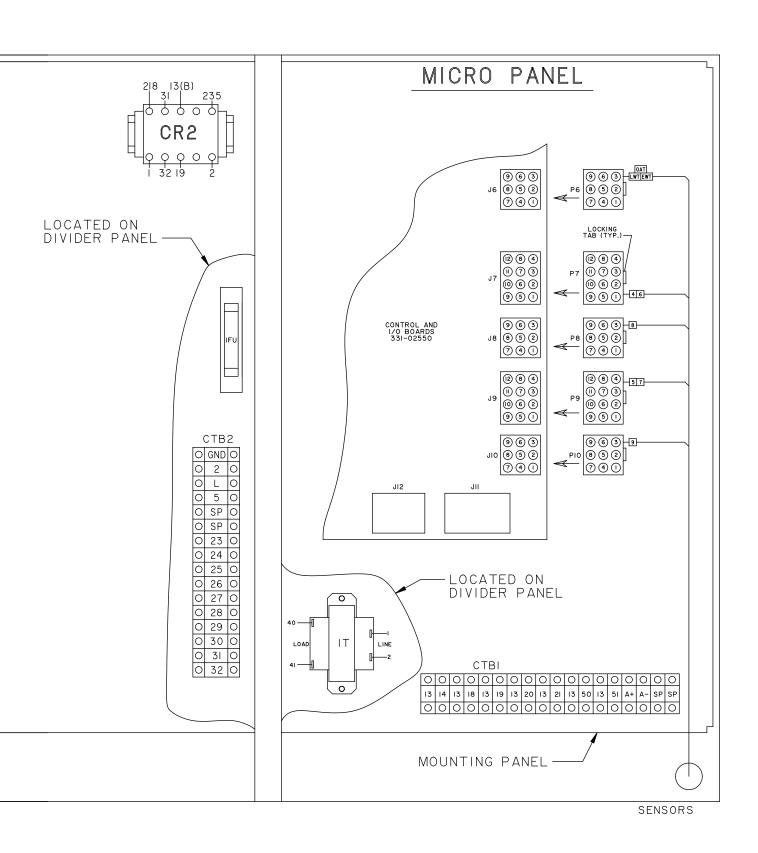


FIGURE 24 - STANDARD POWER AND SINGLE POINT CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM, 4 COMPRESSOR UNIT



LD12927

FIGURE 24 - STANDARD POWER AND SINGLE POINT CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM, 4 COMPRESSOR UNIT

## CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM YCRL0064, 0074, 0084, and 0118

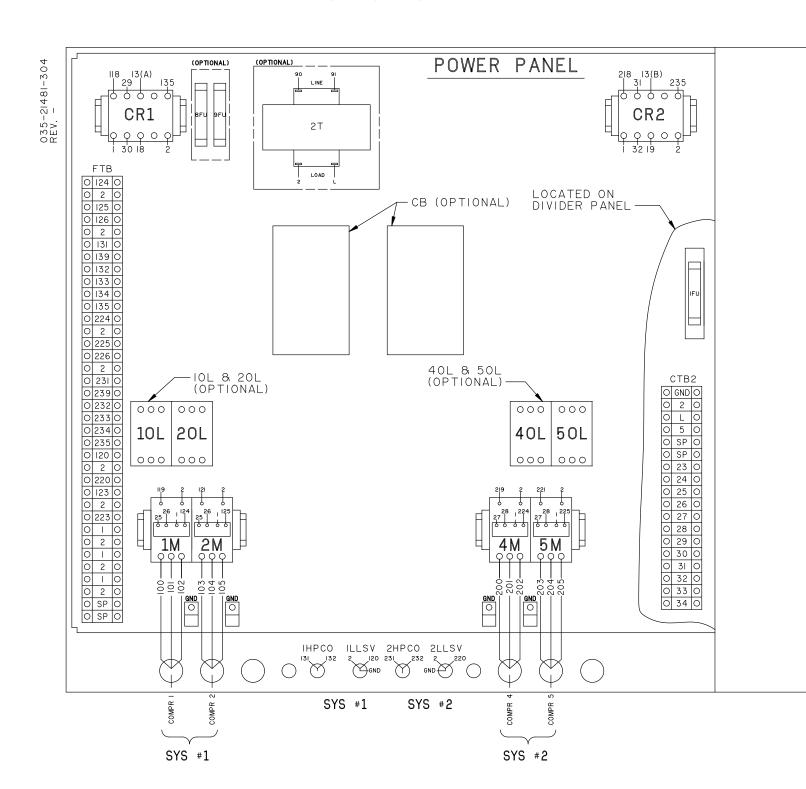
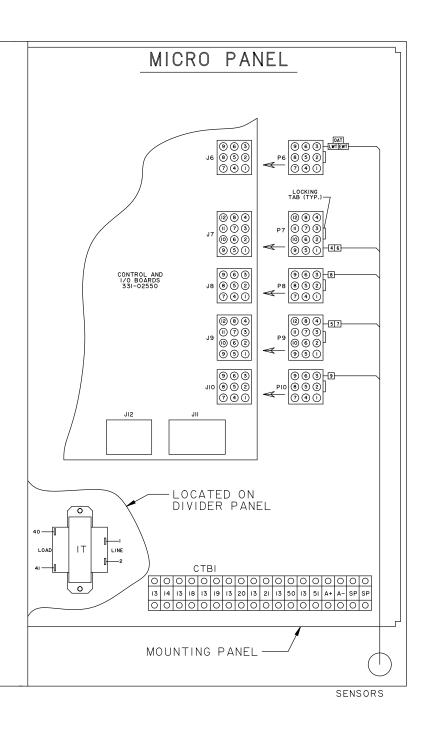


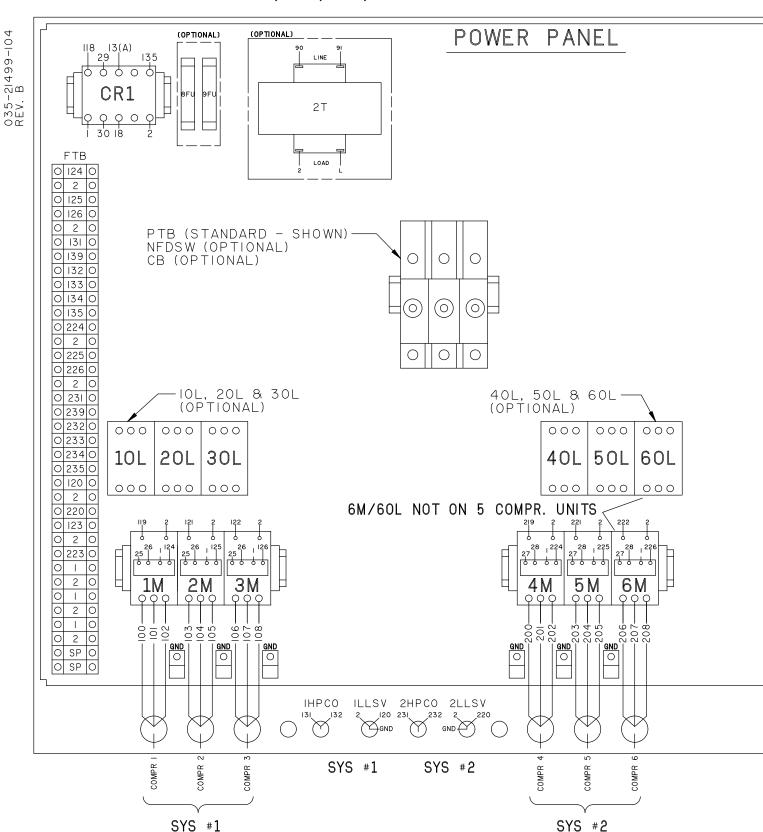
FIGURE 25 - MULTIPLE POINT POWER CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM, 4 COMPRESSOR UNIT



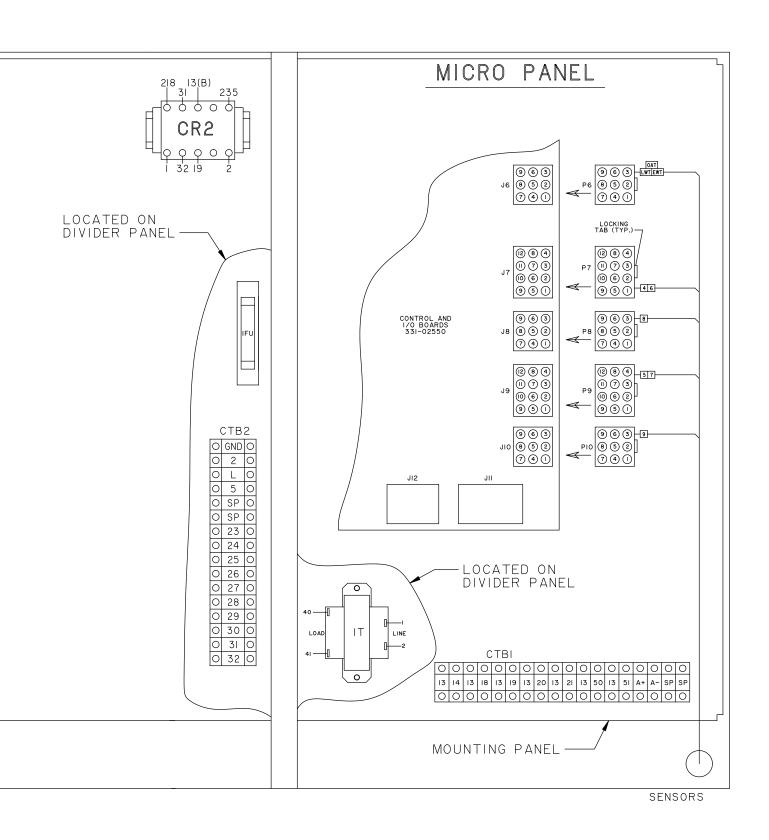
LD13999

FIGURE 25 - MULTIPLE POINT POWER CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM, 4 COMPRESSOR UNIT (CONT'D)

# CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM YCRL0096, 0126, 0156, 0177 and 0198



 $\textbf{FIGURE 26 -} \textbf{STANDARD POWER AND SINGLE POINT CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM, 6 COMPRESSOR UNIT \\$ 



**FIGURE 26 -** STANDARD POWER AND SINGLE POINT CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM, 6 COMPRESSOR UNIT (CONT'D)

# CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM YCRL0096, 0126, 0156, 0177 and 0198

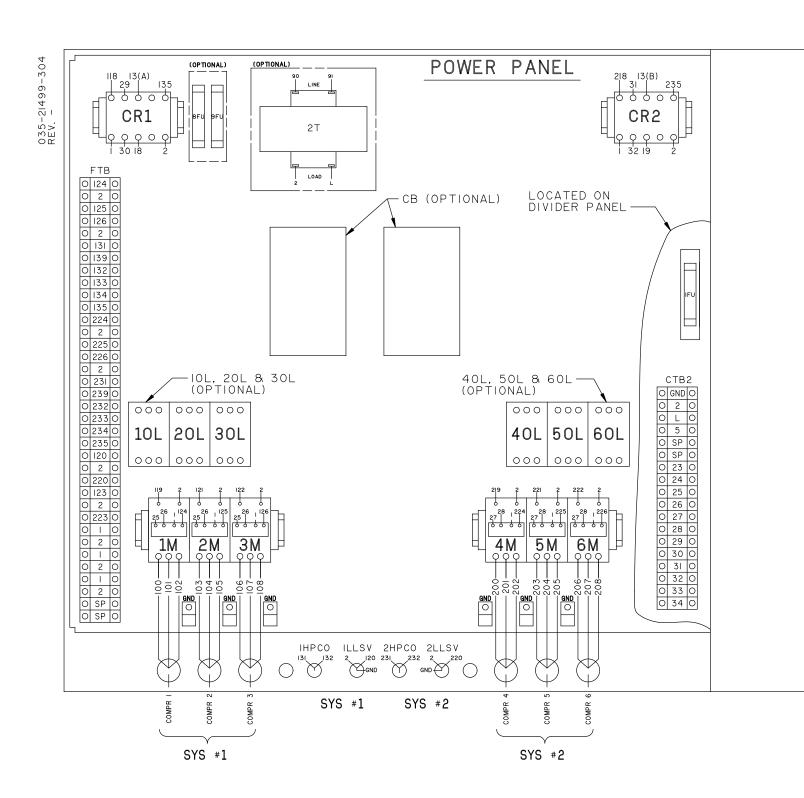
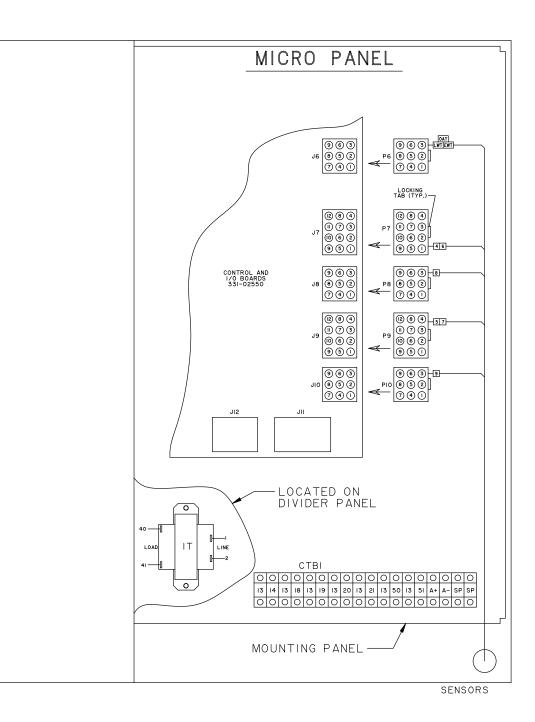


FIGURE 27 - MULTIPLE POINT CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM, 6 COMPRESSOR UNIT



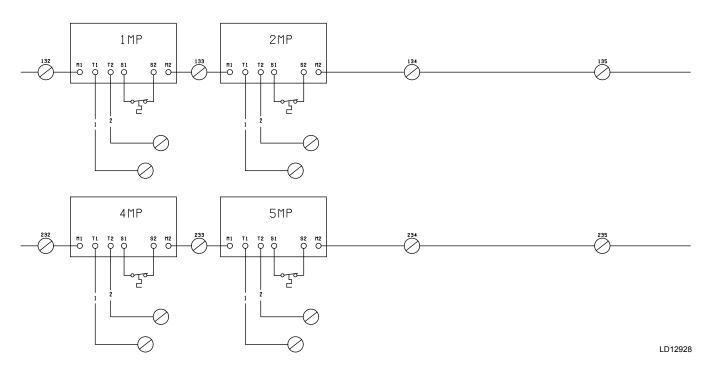
LD14001

FIGURE 27 - MULTIPLE POINT CONNECTION WIRING DIAGRAM, 6 COMPRESSOR UNIT (CONT'D)

# ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM DETAILS YCRL0064, 0074, 0084, and 0118

035-21481-103 REV -

#### DETAIL "A"



#### Notes:

- I. Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
- 2. Contacts must be suitable for switching 24VDC (gold contacts recommended). Wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
- 3. To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See Note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
- 4. To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115VAC.
- 5. Contacts are rated at 115V, 100VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
- 6. See Installation Operation and Maintenance manual when optional equipment is used.
- 7. Optional current readout, 5V = 200A.
- 8. 1MP thru 3MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

Transient Voltage Suppression.

Terminal Block for customer low voltage (class 2) connections. See Note 2.

Terminal block for YORK and customer connections.

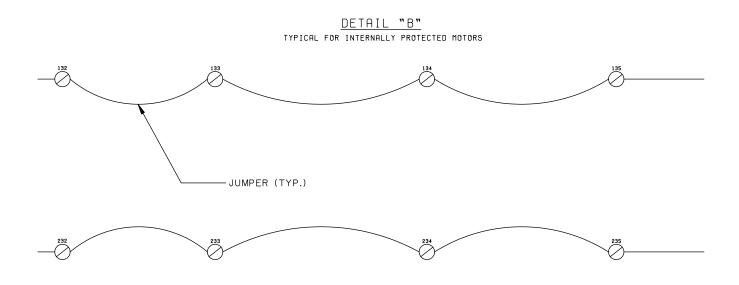
Wiring and components by YORK.

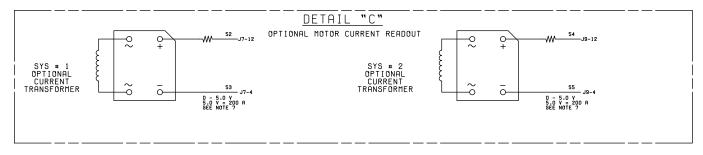
Optional equipment.

Wiring and/or components by others.

**FIGURE 28 -** STANDARD POWER, SINGLE POINT AND MULTIPLE POINT ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM DETAILS, 4 COMPRESSOR

#### **ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM DETAILS (CONT'D)**





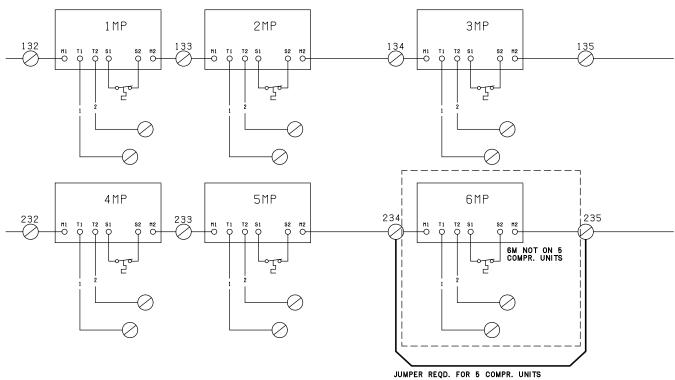
LD12929

 $\textbf{FIGURE 28 -} \textbf{STANDARD POWER, SINGLE POINT AND MULTIPLE POINT ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM DETAILS, 4 COMPRESSOR (CONT'D) \\$ 

# ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM DETAILS YCRL0096, 0126, 0156, 0177 and 0198

035-21499-103 REV B

#### DETAIL "A"



#### Notes:

- I. Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
- 2. Contacts must be suitable for switching 24VDC (gold contacts recommended). Wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
- 3. To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See Note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
- 4. To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115VAC.
- 5. Contacts are rated at 115V, 100VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
- 6. See Installation Operation and Maintenance manual when optional equipment is used.
- 7. Optional current readout, 5V = 200A.
- 8. 1MP thru 3MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

LEGEND TS Transient Voltage Suppression.

Terminal Block for customer low voltage (class 2) connections. See Note 2.

Terminal block for YORK and customer connections.

Wiring and components by YORK.

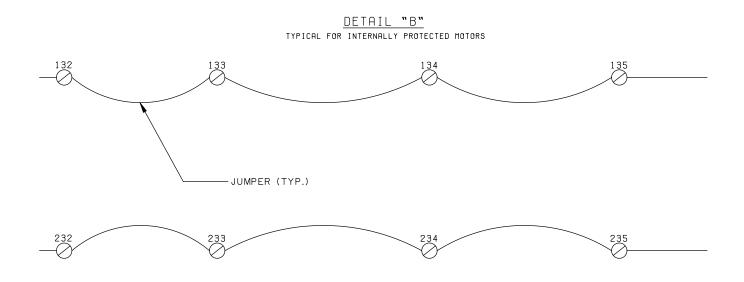
— – – Optional equipment.

\_\_ \_ Wiring and/or components by others.

LD12935

**FIGURE 29 -** STANDARD POWER, SINGLE POINT AND MULTIPLE POINT ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM DETAILS, 6 COMPRESSOR

#### **ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM DETAILS (CONT'D)**



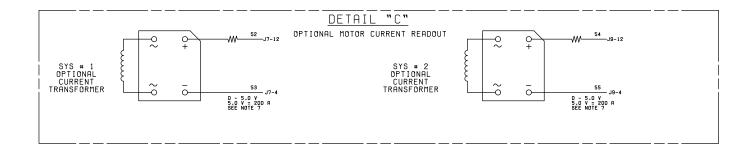


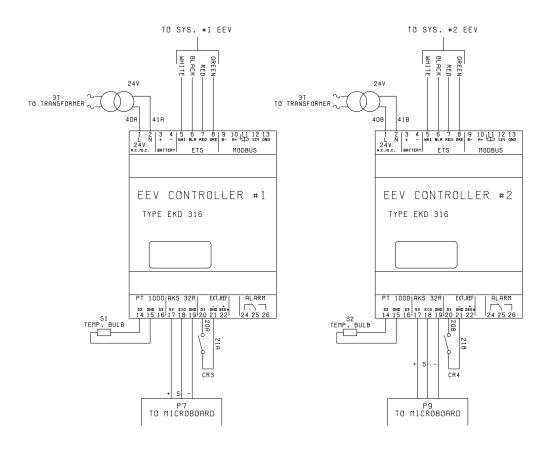
FIGURE 29 - STANDARD POWER, SINGLE POINT AND MULTIPLE POINT ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM DETAILS, 6 COMPRESSOR (CONT'D)

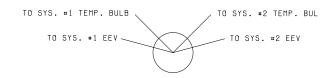
FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### **ELEMENTARY WIRING DIAGRAM DETAILS (CONT'D)**

ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM EEV CONTROLLER

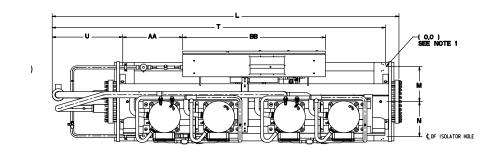
035-21499-105 REV. -

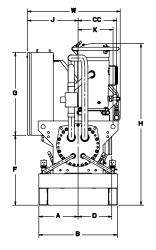


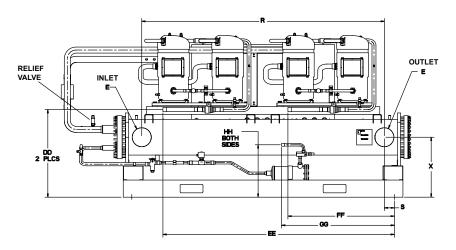


#### FIGURE 30 - EEV CONTROLLER WIRING

#### **UNIT DIMENSIONS - ENGLISH - FOUR COMPRESSOR**







#### Notes:

1. Recommended service clearances:

Rear to wall - 20" (508mm)

Front to wall - 36" (915mm)

Top - 43" (1092mm)

Tube cleaning and removal - 132" (3353mm) either end

2. Relief valve connection sizes.

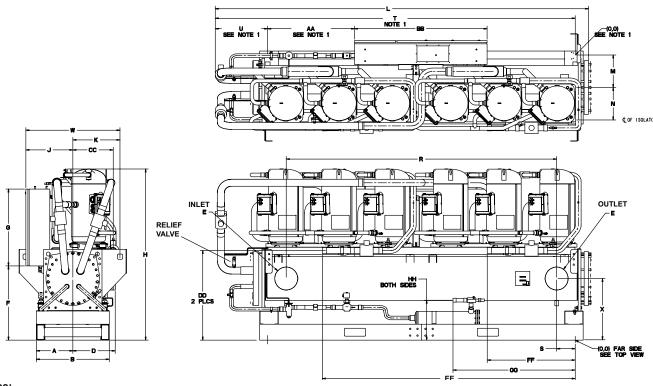
Low side (suction line) - 1/2" flare

YCrL (4 Comp)	0064HE	0074HE	0084HE	0118HE	
W	32.5	33.7	33.7	33.7	
Н	56.6	63.6	63.6	63.3	
L	121.5	120.5	123.2	120.5	
Α	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	
В	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	
D	11.8	16	16	16	
E	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.6	
F	24.5	29	29	29	
G	29	29	29	29	
J	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7	
K	12.3	12.8	12.8	12.8	
М	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	
N	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	
R	85	83	83	83	

H* - for 200/230 volt units, v	which require a l	larger electrica	l enclosure
--------------------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------

YCrL (4 Comp)	0064HE	0074HE	0084HE	0118HE
s	3.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Т	116.7	115.7	118.3	115.7
U	24.7	23.7	26.3	22.1
Х	21	22.2	22.3	22.2
AA	21	21	21	21
ВВ	50	50	50	50
CC	13.5	13.5	13.5	14
DD	30.7	33	33	33
EE	81.1	82.1	78.7	79.1
FF	37.3	34.9	34.4	34.8
GG-1	<b>GG-1</b> 39.5		39.5	41
GG-2	<b>GG-2</b> 39.5		39.5	41
НН	18.3	14.7	14.7	14.9

#### **UNIT DIMENSIONS - ENGLISH - SIX COMPRESSOR**



#### Notes:

1. Recommended service clearances:

Rear to wall - 20" (508mm)

Front to wall - 36" (915mm)

Top - 43" (1092mm)

Tube cleaning and removal - 132" (3353mm) either end

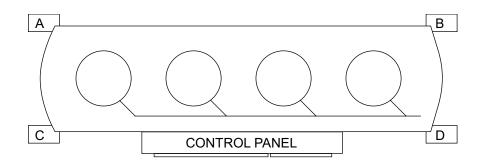
2. Relief valve connection sizes. Low side (suction line) - 1/2" flare

YCrL (6 Comp)	0096HE	0126HE	0156HE	0177SE	0198SE
W	38	38	38	38.0	38.0
Н	59.1	64.6	64.5	64.5	64.5
L	140.6	142.6	140.8	140.8	140.8
Α	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8
В	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
D	16	16	16	16.0	16.0
E	8.6	8.6	8.6 8.6		8.6
F	28	28	28	28.0	28.0
G	29	29	29	29.0	29.0
J	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7
K	17.8	17.8	15.3	15.3	15.3
М	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3
N	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3
R	102	102	102	102.0	102.0

H\* - for 200/230 volt units, which require a larger electrical enclosure

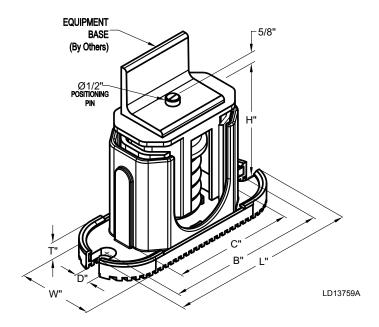
YCrL (6 Comp)	0096HE	0126HE	0156HE	0177SE	0198SE
S	7	7	7	7.0	7.0
Т	135.8	137.6	135.8	135.8	135.8
U	19.8	21.6	19.8	19.8	19.8
Х	23.3	23.3	23.2	23.2	23.2
AA	32.8	32.8	32.8	32.8	32.8
ВВ	50	50	50	50.0	50.0
СС	15	15.3	17.8	17.8	17.8
DD	33.3	33.8	33.8	33.8	33.8
EE	94.2	95.4	95.4	95.4	95.4
FF	32	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2
GG-1	57.9	57.7	53.7	53.7	53.7
GG-2	57.9	57.7	53.7	53.7	53.7
НН	14.7	14.9	14.9	14.9	14.9

#### **ISOLATOR SELECTION DATA**



MODEL YCRL	UNIT SHIPPING WEIGHT	TOTAL OPERATING WEIGHT	WEIGHT ON EACH FRONT ISOLATOR	WEIGHT ON EACH BACK ISOLATOR	STANDARD ISOLATOR SELECTION	NEOPRENE ISOLATOR	SEISMIC ISOLATOR SLRS-2-C2-
0064HE	2883	2973	699	766	CP-1D-1200 GRAY	RD-3 CHARCOAL	RED/BLACK
0074HE	3261	3531	797	913	CP-1D-1200 GRAY	RD-4 BRICK RED	RED/BLACK
0084HE	3439	3709	821	977	CP-1D-1200 GRAY	RD-4 BRICK RED	RED/BLACK
0096HE	3753	4043	896	1112	CP-1D-1360 WHITE	RD-4 BRICK RED	PINK
0118HE	3705	3975	866	1092	CP-1D-1360 WHITE	RD-4 BRICK RED	PINK
0126HE	4587	5037	1008	1386	CP-1D-1785N GRAY/RED	RD-4 BRICK RED	PINK/GRAY
0156HE	4989	5439	1084	1609	C2P-1D-2400 GRAY	RD-4 BRICK RED	PINK/GRAY
0177SE	4418	4773	1380	1054	CP-1D-1785N GRAY/RED	RD-4 BRICK RED	PINK
0198SE	4868	5223	1522	1089	C2P-1D-1800 DK. GREEN	RD-4 BRICK RED	PINK/GRAY

# ISOLATOR INFORMATION ONE INCH DEFLECTION SPRING ISOLATORS CROSS-REFERENCE



MOUNT DIMENSION DATA (INCHES)								
TYPE	W	Т	Н					
CP1	3	5/8	7-3/4	6-1/2	4-3/4	1/2	5-5/8	
CP2	3	5/8	10-1/2	9-1/4	7-3/4	9/16	6	

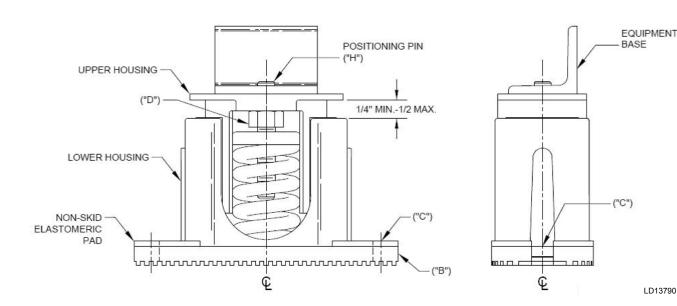
MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY (LBS.)	RATED DEFLECTION (IN)	COLOR CODE
CP1-1D-85	85	1.36	LT. PURPLE
CP1-1D-120	120	1.2	DK. YELLOW
CP1-1D-175	175	1.17	DK. BLUE
CP1-1D-250	250	1.4	YELLOW
CP1-1D-340	340	1.13	RED
CP1-1D-510	510	1.02	BLACK
CP1-1D-675	675	1.32	DK. PURPLE
CP1-1D-900	900	1.02	DK. GREEN
CP1-1D-1200	1200	0.9	GRAY
CP1-1D-1360	1360	0.77	WHITE
CP1-1D-1785N	1785	0.88	GRAY/RED

MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY (LBS.)	RATED DEFLECTION (IN)	COLOR CODE
CP2-1D-1020	1020	1.02	BLACK
CP2-1D-1350	1350	1.32	DK. PURPLE
CP2-1D-1800	1800	1.02	DK. GREEN
CP2-1D-2400	2400	0.9	GRAY
CP2-1D-2720	2720	0.77	WHITE
CP2-1D-3570N	3570	0.88	GRAY / RED

## ONE INCH DEFLECTION SPRING ISOLATORS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Read instructions in their entirety before beginning installation.
- 2. Isolators are shipped fully assembled and are to be positioned in accordance with the submittal drawings or as otherwise recommended.
- 3. Set isolators on floor, housekeeping pad or subbase, ensuring that all isolator centerlines match the equipment mounting holes. The VMC group recommends that the isolator base ("B") be installed on a level surface. Shim or grout as required, leveling all isolator bases to the same elevation (1/4-inch maximum difference can be tolerated).
- 4. Bolt or anchor all isolators to supporting structure utilizing base slotted holes ("C").

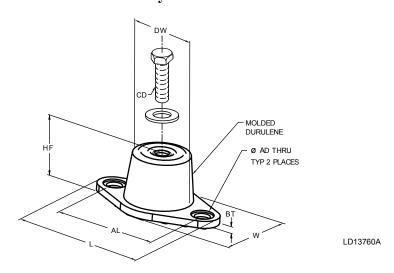
- 5. Place equipment on top of isolators making sure that mounting holes of the equipment line up with isolator positioning pin ("H").
- 6. The adjustment process can only begin after the equipment or machine is at its full operating weight.
- 7. Adjust each isolator in sequence by turning spring adjusting bolt ("D") one full counterclockwise turn at a time. Repeat this procedure on all isolators, one at a time.
- 8. Continue adjusting each isolator until a minimum of 1/4" clearance is achieved between the lower housing and upper housing. (See drawing below).
- 9. Fine adjust isolators to level equipment.
- 10. Installation is complete.



FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

# ISOLATOR INFORMATION (CONT'D) DURALENE ISOLATOR CROSS-REFERENCE

#### **RD-Style Isolators**



#### Notes:

- 1. All dimensions are inches, interpreted per ANSI Y14.
- 2. Refer to next page for installation instructions.
- 3. Mount molded in weather resistant duralene compound as standard. Also available in other materials such as natural rubber, extreme high temperature silicone, high-damped silicone, nitrile and EDPM.
- 4. AL = Mounting hole center to center spacing.
- 5. HF = Free height of mount, prior to loading. Operating height calculated by the free height less the static deflection under load. All dimensions for reference only.
- 6. Hardware zinc-electroplated.

Mount		Dimension Data (inches)										
Туре	L	L W HF AL AD BT CD						DW				
RD1-WR	3.13	1.75	1.25	2.38	0.34	0.19	5/16-18 UNC X 3/4	1.25				
RD2-WR	3.88	2.38	1.75	3.00	0.34	0.22	3/8-16 UNC X 1	1.75				
RD3-WR	5.50	3.38	2.88	4.13	0.56	0.25	1/2-13 UNC X 1	2.50				
RD4-WR	6.25	4.63	2.75	5.00	0.56	0.38	1/2-13 UNC X 1	3.00				

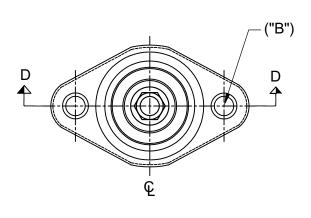
MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY [LBS]	RATED DEFLECTION [IN]	DURO (± 5)	MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY [LBS]	RATED DEFLECTION [IN]	DURO (± 5)
RD2-Light Blue-WR	35	0.4	30	RD3-Brown-WR	250	0.5	40
RD2-Brown-WR	45	0.4	40	RD3-Brick Red-WR	525	0.5	50
RD2-Brick Red-WR	70	0.4	50	RD3-Lime-WR	750	0.5	60
RD 2-Lime-WR	120	0.4	60	RD3-Charcoal-WR	1100	0.5	70

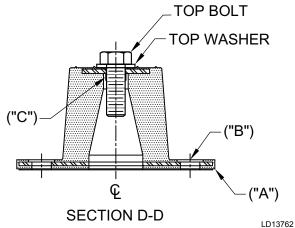
MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY [LBS]	RATED DEFLECTION [IN]	DURO (± 5)	MODEL NUMBER	RATED CAPACITY [LBS]	RATED DEFLECTION [IN]	DURO (± 5)
RD2-Light Blue-WR	135	0.5	30	RD4-Brown-WR	1500	0.5	40
RD2-Brown-WR	170	0.5	40	RD4-Brick Red-WR	2250	0.5	50
RD2-Brick Red-WR	240	0.5	50	RD4-Lime-WR	3000	0.5	60
RD 2-Lime-WR	380	0.5	60	RD4-Charcoal-WR	4000	0.5	70
RD2 Charcoal-WR	550	0.5	70	ND4-Chalcoal-WK	4000	0.5	,,,

## INSTALLATION OF DURALENE VIBRATION ISOLATORS

- 1. Read instructions in their entirety before beginning installation.
- 2. Isolators are shipped fully assembled and are to be positioned in accordance with the submitial drawings or as otherwise recommended.
- 3. Set isolators on floor, housekeeping pad, or subbase, ensuring that all isolator centerlines match the equipment mounting holes. The VMC group recommends that the isolator base ("A") be installed on a level surface. Shim or grout as re-

- quired, leveling all isolator bases to the same elevation (1/32-inch maximum difference can be tolerated).
- 4. Bolt or anchor all isolators to supporting structure utilizing base thru holes ("B").
- 5. Remove top bolt and top washer. Place equipment on top of isolators so that mounting holes in equipment or base line up with threaded hole ("C").
- 6. Reinstall top bolt and washer and tighten down.
- 7. Installation is complete.





#### TWO INCH DEFLECTION, SEISMIC SPRING ISOLATOR CROSS-REFERENCE

# Y2RS 5" 2-3/4" 1-1/8" 3/8" GAP 3/4" TYP. (4) 3/4" 7/8" 1/2" LIMIT STOP AND NUT 8-3/8" OPER. HEIGHT 12-1/4" 12-1/4" 12-1/4" 13-1/2" 13-1/2" 13-1/2" 13-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/2" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-1

Notes:

IOTES:

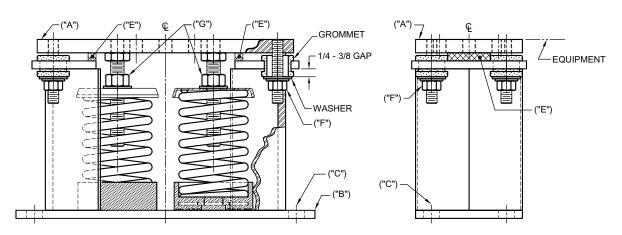
- 1. All dimensions are in inches, interpret per ANSI Y14.
- 2. Standard finish: housing-powder coated (color, black), spring-powder coated (color, see table below) hardware zinc-electroplate.
- 3. Equipment must be bolted or welded to the top plate to meet allowable seismic ratings.
- 4. All springs are designed for 50% overload capacity with exception of the 2D-3280N and 2D-2870.
- 5. Refer to next page for installation instructions.
- 6. Consult factory for concrete installation.

MODEL Y2RSI-2D SEISMICALLY RESTRAINED VIBRATION ISOLATOR FOR 2" DEFLECTION						
SEISMIC MOUNT SIZE	RATED LOAD (LBS)	RATED DEFLECTION (IN)	SPRING RATE (LBS/IN)	SOLID LOAD (LBS)	COLOR CODE	ALLOWABLE G RATING HORIZONTAL
Y2RSI-2D-150	150	2.42	62	234	WHITE	34.7
Y2RSI-2D-320	320	2.29	140	490	YELLOW	16.3
Y2RSI-2D-460	460	2.30	200	688	GREEN	11.3
Y2RSI-2D-710	710	2.15	330	1072	DK BROWN	7.3
Y2RSI-2D-870	870	1.89	460	1312	RED	6.0
Y2RSI-2D-1200N	1200	1.88	638	1818	RED/ BLACK	4.3
Y2RSI-2D-1450	1450	1.81	900	2450	TAN	3.6
Y2RSI-2D-1690	1690	1.69	1140	2892	PINK	3.1
Y2RSI-2D-2000N	2000	1.69	1318	3342	PINK/ BLACK	2.6
Y2RSI-2D-2640N	2640	1.54	1854	4283	PINK/ GRAY	2.0
Y2RSI-2D-2870N	3080	1.54	2004	4629	PINK/GRAY/ ORANGE	1.7
Y2RSI-2D-3280N	3740	1.75	2134	4930	PINK/GRAY/ DK BROWN	1.4

## SEISMIC ISOLATOR INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Read instructions in their entirety before beginning installation.
- 2. Isolators are shipped fully assembled and are to be positioned in accordance with the submittal drawings or as otherwise recommended.
- 3. Set isolators on floor, housekeeping pad, or sub-base, ensuring that all isolator centerlines match the equipment mounting holes. The VMC group recommends that the isolator base plates ("B") be installed on a level surface. Shim or grout as required, leveling all isolator base plates to the same elevation (1/4-inch maximum difference can be tolerated).
- 4. Bolt or anchor all isolators to supporting structure utilizing base plate thru holes ("C") or weld base plate to supporting structure with 3/8 fillet weld 2" long @ 4" on center around entire base plate or as engineered for specific load and or field conditions.
- 5. Isolators are shipped to the job site with (2) removable spacer shims ("E") between the top plate and the housing. These shims must be in place when the equipment is positioned over the isolators.
- 6. With all shims ("E") in place, position equipment on top of plate ("A") of isolator. Bolt equipment securely to top plate of isolator using a minimum

- of (2) 5/8 UNC A325 grade 5 SAE bolts or weld equipment or bracket to the top plate ("A") of isolator with a minimum of 3/8 fillet welds 2" long @ 3" on center for a minimum total weld of 10". (All sides of equipment or bracket resting on top plate ("A") must be welded).
- 7. The adjustment process can only begin after the equipment or machine is at its full operating weight.
- 8. Back off each of the (4) limit stop lock nuts ("F") on isolators 1/2".
- 9. Adjust each isolator in sequence by turning spring adjusting nuts ("G") one full clockwise turn at a time. Repeat this procedure on all isolators, one at a time. Check the limit stop lock nuts ("F") periodically to ensure that clearance between the washer and rubber grommet is maintained. Stop adjustment of isolator only when the top plate ("A") has risen just above the shim ("E").
- 10. Remove all spacer shims ("E").
- 11. Fine adjust isolators to level equipment.
- 12. Adjust all limit stop lock nuts ("F") per isolator, maintaining a 1/4 to 3/8-inch gap. The limit stop nuts must be kept at this gap to ensure uniform bolt loading during uplift (as the case when equipment is drained).
- 13. Installation is complete.



LD13763A

SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA

FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### **SECTION 6 – COMMISSIONING**

#### **GENERAL**



Commissioning of this unit should only be carried out by Johnson Controls Authorized personnel.

Commissioning personnel should be thoroughly familiar with the information contained in this literature, in addition to this section.

Perform the commissioning using the detailed checks outlined in the *Equipment Pre Start-Up And Start-Up Checklist on Page 95* as the commissioning procedure is carried out.

#### PREPARATION - POWER OFF

The following basic checks should be made with the customer power to the Unit switched OFF.

#### Inspection

Inspect unit for installation damage. If found, take action and/or repair as appropriate.

#### Refrigerant Charge

Units are normally shipped with a nitrogen holding charge. Check that refrigerant pressure is present in both systems and that no leaks are apparent. If no pressure is present, a leak test must be undertaken, the leak(s) located and repaired. Remote systems and units are supplied with a nitrogen holding charge. These systems must be evacuated with a suitable vacuum pump/recovery unit as appropriate to below 500 microns.

Do not liquid charge with static water in the cooler. Care must also be taken to liquid charge slowly to avoid excessive thermal stress at the charging point. Once the vacuum is broken, charge into the condenser coils with the full operating charge as given in *SEC-TION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA*.

#### Service and Oil Line Valves

Open each compressor suction, economizer, and discharge service valve. If valves are of the back-seat type, open them fully (counterclockwise) then close one turn of the stem to ensure operating pressure is fed to pressure transducers. Open the liquid line service valve and oil return line ball valve fully in each system.

#### **Compressor Oil**

To add oil to a circuit – connect a YORK hand oil pump (Part No. 470-10654-000) to the 1/4" oil charging connection on the compressors with a length of clean hose or copper line, but do not tighten the flare nut. Using clean oil of the correct type ("V" oil), pump oil until all air has been purged from the hose then tighten the nut. Stroke the oil pump to add oil to the oil system. Approximately 1.8-2.3 gallons is present in the each refrigerant system.



Additional oil change may be required depending upon the length of piping.

Oil levels in the oil equalizing line sight glass should be between the bottom and the middle of the sight glass with the system off. High oil levels may cause excessive oil carryover in the system. High oil concentration in the system may cause nuisance trips resulting from incorrect readings on the level sensor and temperature sensors. Temperature sensor errors may result in poor liquid control and resultant liquid overfeed and subsequent damage to the compressor. While running, a visible sign of oil splashing in the sight glass is normal.

#### **Isolation / Protection**

Verify all sources of electrical supply to the unit are taken from a single point of isolation. Check that the maximum recommended fuse sizes given in *SECTION* 5 – *TECHNICAL DATA* has not been exceeded.

#### **Control Panel**

Check the panel to see that it is free of foreign materials (wire, metal chips, etc.) and clean out if required.

#### **Power Connections**

Check that the customer power cables are connected correctly to the terminal blocks or optional circuit breaker. Ensure that connections of power cables within the panels to the circuit breaker or terminal blocks are tight.

SECTION 6 – COMMISSIONING FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### Grounding

Verify that the unit's protective ground terminal(s) are properly connected to a suitable grounding point. Ensure that all unit internal ground connections are tight.

#### **Supply Voltage**

Verify that the site voltage supply corresponds to the unit requirement and is within the limits given in SEC-TION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA.

#### PREPARATION - POWER ON



Perform the commissioning using the detailed checks outlined in the Equipment Pre Start-up and Start-up Checklist as the commissioning procedure is carried out.

Apply power to the chiller. Turn ON the option panel circuit breaker if supplied.



The machine is now live!

#### **Switch Settings**

Assure the chiller ON/OFF Unit Switch at the bottom of the keypad is OFF. Place the optional circuit breaker handle on the panel door to ON. The customer's disconnection devices can now be set to ON.

Verify the control panel display is illuminated. Assure the system switches under the SYSTEM SWITCHES key are in the OFF position.

#### **Compressor Heaters**

Verify the compressor heaters are energized. If the ambient temperature is above 96 °F (36 °C) the compressor heaters must be ON for at least 8 hours before start-up to ensure all refrigerant liquid is driven out of the compressor and the oil. If the ambient temperature is below 86 °F (30 °C), allow 24 hours.

#### Water System

Verify the chilled liquid system has been installed correctly, and has been commissioned with the correct direction of water flow through the cooler. The inlet should be at the refrigerant piping connection end of the cooler. Purge air from the top of the cooler using the plugged air vent mounted on the top of the cooler body.

Flow rates and pressure drops must be within the limits given in *SECTION 5 – TECHNICAL DATA*. Operation outside of these limits is undesirable and could cause damage.

If mains power must be switched OFF for extended maintenance or an extended shutdown period, the compressor suction, discharge and economizer service stop valves should be closed (clockwise). If there is a possibility of liquid freezing due to low ambient temperatures, the coolers should be drained or power should be applied to the chiller. This will allow the cooler heater to protect the cooler from freezing down to –20 °F. Before placing the unit back in service, valves should be opened and power must be switched ON (if power is removed for more than 8 hours) for at least 8 hours (24 hours if ambient temperature is below 86 °F [30 °C]) before the unit is restarted.

#### Flow Switch

Verify a chilled water flow switch is correctly fitted in the customer's piping on the cooler outlet, and wired into the control panel correctly using shielded cable.

There should be a straight run of at least 5 pipe diameters on either side of the flow switch. The flow switch should be connected to terminals 13 and 14 of CTB1 in the panel.

#### **Temperature Sensor(s)**

Ensure the leaving liquid temperature sensor is coated with heat conductive compound (Part No. 013-00890-000) and is inserted to the bottom of the water outlet sensor well in the cooler. This sensor also provides some freeze protection and must always be fully inserted in the water outlet sensor well.

#### 6

#### **EQUIPMENT PRE START-UP AND START-UP CHECKLIST**

	_			
JOB NAME:	■ 8. Visually inspect wiring (power and control). Wiring MUST meet N.E.C. and local codes.			
SALES ORDER #:	-			
LOCATION:	9. Check tightness of power wiring inside the power panel on both sides of the motor contac-			
SOLD BY:	tors and overloads.			
INSTALLING CONTRACTOR:	☐ 10. Check for proper size fuses in main and control circuits, and verify overload setting corre-			
START-UP TECHNICIAN/ COMPANY:	sponds with RLA and FLA values in electric tables.			
START-UP DATE :	☐ 11. Ensure 120VAC Control Power to TB1 has 15 amp minimum capacity.			
CHILLER MODEL #:	☐ 12. Be certain all water temp sensors are inserted completely in their respective wells and are coated with heat conductive compound.			
Pre Start-up Checking The System	☐ 13. Ensure that evaporator TXV bulbs are strapped onto the suction lines at 4 or 8 o'clock positions or suction temp. sensors if EEVs are installed.			
Prior To Initial Start (No Power)	Compressor Heaters			
Unit Checks	(Power On – 24 Hours Prior To Start)			
1. Inspect the unit for shipping or installation damage.  2. Assure that all pining has been completed.	☐ 1. Apply 120VAC and verify its value between terminals 5 and 2 of CTB2. The voltage should be 120VAC plus or minus 10%.			
<ul><li>2. Assure that all piping has been completed.</li><li>3. Visually check for refrigerant piping leaks.</li></ul>	Power must be applied 24 hours prior to start-up.			
☐ 4. Open suction line ball valve, discharge line ball valve, and liquid line valve for each system.	Each heater should draw approximately 0.5 to 1A.			
5. The compressor oil level should be maintained so that an oil level is visible or splashing in the	Start-up			
sight glass when fully loaded. At shutdown, the oil level should be between the bottom and middle of the oil sight glass.	Panel Checks (Power On – Unit switch Off)			
☐ 6. Ensure water pumps are on. Check and adjust water pump flow rate and pressure drop across the cooler (see <i>Operational Limitations (Eng-</i>	☐ 1. Apply 3-phase power and verify its value. Voltage imbalance should be no more than 2% of the average voltage.			
lish and SI) on Page 47). Verify flow switch operation.  Excessive flow may cause catastrophic	☐ 2. Apply 120VAC and verify its value on the terminal block in the power panel. Make the measurement between terminals 5 and L of CTB2. The voltage should be 120VAC plus or minus 10%.			
damage to the heat exchanger (evaporator).	<ul> <li>3. Program/verify the Cooling Setpoints, Program Setpoints, and Unit Options. Record the values below in Table 13. (See Setpoints Keys on Page</li> </ul>			

JOHNSON CONTROLS

☐ 7. Check the control panel to ensure it is free of

foreign material (wires, metal chips, etc.).

116 and Unit Keys on Page 123 for program-

ming instruction)

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

**TABLE 13 - SETPOINTS ENTRY LIST** 

OPTIONS				
	Display Language			
	Sys 1 Switch			
	Sys 2 Switch			
	Chilled Liquid			
*	Ambient Control			
	Local/Remote Mode			
	Control Mode			
	Display Units			
*	Lead/Lag Control			
*	Fan Control	N/A		
	Manual Override			
	Current Feedback			
**	Soft Start			
**	Unit Type			
**	Refrigerant Type			
**	Expansion Valve Type			
COOLING SETPOINTS				
	Cooling Setpoint			
	Range			
	EMS-PWM Max. Setpoint			
	PROGRA	AM .		
	Discharge Pressure Cutout			
	Suct. Pressure Cutout			
	Low Amb. Temp. Cutout			
	Leaving Liquid Temp. Cutout			
	Anti-Recycle Time			
	Fan Control On Pressure	N/A		
	Fan Differential Off Pressure	N/A		
	Total # of Compressors			
*	Number of Fans/System	N/A		
*	Unit/Sys Voltage			
	Unit ID			

<sup>\*</sup> Not on All Models

- 4. Put the unit into Service Mode (as described under the SECTION 9 SERVICE AND TROUBLESHOOTING) and cycle each condenser fan to ensure proper rotation.
- ☐ 5. Prior to this step, turn system 2 OFF and system 1 ON (refer to Option 2 under Unit Keys on Page 123 for more information on system switches). Connect a manifold gauge to system 1 suction and discharge service valves.

Place the Unit Switch in the control panel to the ON position. As each compressor cycles ON, ensure that the discharge pressure rises and the suction pressure decreases. If this does not occur, the compressor being tested is operating in the reverse direction and must be corrected. After verifying proper compressor rotation, turn the Unit Switch to OFF.



The Chilled Liquid Setpoint may need to be temporarily lowered to ensure all compressors cycle ON.



This unit uses scroll compressors which can only operate in one direction. Failure to observe this will lead to compressor failure.

☐ 6. Turn system 1 OFF and system 2 ON (refer to Option 2 under *Unit Keys on Page 123* for more information on system switches).

Place the Unit Switch in the control panel to the ON position. As each compressor cycles ON, ensure that the discharge pressure rises and the suction pressure decreases. If this does not occur, the compressor being tested is operating in the reverse direction and must be corrected. After verifying proper compressor rotation, turn the Unit Switch to OFF.



Excessive flow may cause catastrophic damage to the heat exchanger (evaporator).

<sup>\*\*</sup> Viewable Only

#### G

#### CHECKING SUPERHEAT AND SUBCOOLING

The subcooling temperature of each system can be calculated by recording the temperature of the liquid line at the outlet of the condenser and subtracting it from the liquid line saturation temperature at the liquid stop valve (liquid line saturation temp. is converted from a temperature/pressure chart).

#### **Example:**

Liquid line pressure =

325 PSIG converted to temp.

minus liquid line temp.

Subcooling = 101 °F

- 89 °F

12 °F

The subcooling should be adjusted to 12 °F at design conditions.

☐ 1. Record the liquid line pressure and its corresponding temperature, liquid line temperature and subcooling below:

	SYS 1	SYS 2	
Liq Line Press =			PSIG
Saturated Temp =			°F
Liq Line Temp =			°F
Subcooling =			°F

After the subcooling is verified, the suction superheat should be checked. The superheat should be checked only after steady state operation of the chiller has been established, the leaving water temperature has been pulled down to the required leaving water temperature, and the unit is running in a fully loaded condition. Correct superheat setting for a system is  $10 \, ^{\circ}\text{F} - 15 \, ^{\circ}\text{F}$  (5.56  $^{\circ}\text{C} - 8.33 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) 18" (46 cm) from the heat exchanger.



Superheat should typically be set for no less than 10 °F with only a single compressor running on a circuit.

The superheat is calculated as the difference between the actual temperature of the returned refrigerant gas in the suction line entering the compressor and the temperature corresponding to the suction pressure as shown in a standard pressure/temperature chart.

#### **Example:**

Suction Temp =  $46 \, ^{\circ}\text{F}$ minus Suction Press 105 PSIG converted to Temp Superheat =  $-\frac{34 \, ^{\circ}\text{F}}{12 \, ^{\circ}\text{F}}$ 

When adjusting the expansion valve (TXV only), the adjusting screw should be turned not more than one turn at a time, allowing sufficient time (approximately 15 minutes) between adjustments for the system and the thermal expansion valve to respond and stabilize.

Assure that superheat is set at a minimum of 10 °F (5.56 °C) with a single compressor running on each circuit.

☐ 2. Record the suction temperature, suction pressure, suction saturation temperature, and superheat of each system below:

SYS 1	SYS 2	
		°F
		PSIG
		°F
		°F
	SYS 1 	SYS1 SYS2 

#### LEAK CHECKING

☐ 1. Leak check compressors, fittings, and piping to ensure no leaks.

If the unit is functioning satisfactorily during the initial operating period, no safeties trip and the compressors cycle to control water temperature to setpoint, the chiller is ready to be placed into operation.

SECTION 6 – COMMISSIONING FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### **UNIT OPERATING SEQUENCE**

The operating sequence described below relates to operation on a hot water start after power has been applied, such as start-up commissioning. When a compressor starts, internal timers limit the minimum time before another compressor can start to 1 minute.

- 1. For the chiller system to run, the Flow Switch must be closed, any remote cycling contacts must be closed, the Daily Schedule must not be scheduling the chiller off, and temperature demand must be present.
- 2. When power is applied to the system, the microprocessor will start a 2 minute timer. This is the same timer that prevents an instantaneous start after a power failure.
- 3. At the end of the 2 minute timer, the microprocessor will check for cooling demand. If all conditions allow for start, a compressor on the lead system will start and the liquid line solenoid will open. Coincident with the start, the anti-coincident timer will be set and begin counting downward from "60" seconds to "0" seconds.

If the unit is programmed for Auto Lead/Lag, the system with the shortest average run-time of the compressors will be assigned as the "lead" system. A new lead/lag assignment is made whenever all systems shut down.

- 4. After 1 minute of compressor run time, the next compressor in sequence will start when a system has to load. Additional compressors will be started at 60 second intervals as needed to satisfy temperature setpoint.
- 5. If demand requires, the lag system will cycle ON with the same timing sequences as the lead system after the lead system has run for five minutes. Refer to Capacity Control on Page 129 for a detailed explanation of system and compressor staging.
- 6. As the load decreases below setpoint, the compressors will be shut down in sequence. This will occur at intervals of either 60, 30, or 20 seconds based on water temperature as compared to setpoint, and control mode. See Capacity Control on Page 129 for a detailed explanation.
- 7. When the last compressor in a "system" (two or three compressors per system), is to be cycled off, the system will initiate a pump-down. Each "system" has a pump-down feature upon shut-off. On a non-Safety, non-Unit Switch shutdown, the LLSV will be turned off and the last compressor will be allowed to run until the suction pressure falls below the suction pressure cutout or for 180 seconds, whichever comes first.

# SECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS YORK MILLENNIUM CONTROL CENTER



#### INTRODUCTION

The YORK MicroComputer Control Center is a microprocessor based control system designed to provide the entire control for the liquid chiller. The control logic embedded in the microprocessor based control system will provide control for the chilled liquid temperatures, as well as sequencing, system safeties, displaying status, and daily schedules. The MicroComputer Control Center consists of four basic components:

- 1. IPU II and I/O Boards
- 2. Transformer
- 3. Display
- 4. Keypad.

The keypad allows programming and accessing setpoints, pressures, temperatures, cutouts, daily schedule, options, and fault information.

Remote cycling, demand limiting and chilled liquid temperature reset can be accomplished by field supplied contacts.

Compressor starting/stopping and loading/unloading decisions are performed by the microprocessor to maintain leaving or return chilled liquid temperature. These decisions are a function of temperature deviation from setpoint.

A Master ON/OFF switch is available to activate ordeactivate the unit.

#### IPU II and I/O Boards

The IPU and I/O boards are assembled to function as a single microprocessor controller requiring no additional hardware. The IPU II board contains a coldfire microprocessor and is the controller and decision maker in the control panel. The I/O board handles all the chiller I/O (Inputs and Outputs). System inputs from pressure transducers and temperature sensors are connected to the I/O board. The I/O board contains a processor capable of reading the inputs and controlling the outputs. It communicates through the transition header with the IPU II microprocessor.

The I/O board circuitry multiplexes the analog inputs, digitizes them, and constantly scans them to keep watch on the chiller operating conditions. The input values are transmitted serially to the IPU II microprocessor board. From this information, the IPU II then issues commands to the I/O board relay outputs to control contactors, solenoids, etc. for Chilled Liquid Temperature Control and to react to safety conditions. The I/O board converts logic signals to operate relay outputs to 115 VAC levels used by motor contactors, fan contactors, solenoid valves, etc. to control system operation. The low voltage side of all relay coils on the I/O board are powered by +12V.

Keypad commands are actuated upon by the microprocessor to change setpoints, cutouts, scheduling, operating requirements, and to provide displays. The keypad and display are connected to the I/O board.

SECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS

FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

The on-board power supply converts 24VAC from 75VA, 120/24VAC 50/60Hz UL listed class 2 power transformer to +12V, +5V and +3.3V using switching and linear voltage regulators located on the I/O and IPU II boards. These voltages are used to operate integrated circuitry on the board. The 40 Character Display and unit sensors (transducers and temp sensors) are supplied power for the microprocessor board +5V supply. 24V AC is rectified, but not regulated, to provide unregulated +30VDC to supply all of the digital inputs.

The IPU II board contains one green "Power" LED to indicate that the board is powered up and one red "Status" LED to indicate by blinking that the processor is operating.

The I/O board contains one green "Power" LED to indicate that the board is powered up and one red "Status" LED to indicate by blinking that the processor is operating. The I/O board also contains two sets of Receiver/Transmit LED's, one for each available serial communication port. The receive LED's are green, and the Transmit LED's are red.

A jumper on the I/O board selects 4-20mA or 0-10VDC as the input type on the remote temperature reset analog input.

#### **Unit Switch**

A unit ON/OFF switch is just underneath the keypad. This switch allows the operator to turn the entire unit OFF if desired. The switch must be placed in the ON position for the chiller to operate.

#### **Display**

The 40 Character Display (2 lines of 20 characters) is a liquid crystal display used for displaying system parameters and operator messages.

The display in conjunction with the keypad, allows the operator to display system operating parameters as well as access programmed information already in memory. The display has a lighted background for night viewing and for viewing in direct sunlight.

When a key is pressed, such as the OPER DATA key, system parameters will be displayed and will remain on the display until another key is pressed. The system parameters can be scrolled with the use of the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys. The display will update all information at a rate of about 1 a second.

Display Messages may show characters indicating "greater than" (>) or "less than" (<). These characters indicate the actual values are greater than or less than the limit values which are being displayed.

#### Keypad

The 12 button non-tactile keypad allows the user to retrieve vitals system parameters such as system pressures, temperatures, compressor running times and starts, option information on the chiller, and system setpoints. This data is useful for monitoring chiller operation, diagnosing potential problems, troubleshooting, and commissioning the chiller.

It is essential the user become familiar with the use of the keypad and display. This will allow the user to make full use of the capabilities and diagnostic features available.

#### **Battery Back-up**

The IPU II contains a Real Time Clock integrated circuit chip with an internal battery backup. The purpose of this battery backup is to assure any programmed values (setpoints, clock, cutouts, etc.) are not lost during a power failure regardless of the time involved in a power cut or shutdown period.

#### **Transformer**

A 75VA, 120/24VAC 50/60Hz transformer is provided to supply power to the microprocessor board, which in turn rectifies, filters, and regulates as necessary to supply power to the display, sensors, and transducers.

#### **Programming # of Compressors**

The total number of compressors is programmable under the PROGRAM key. Chillers can have 4 or 6 compressors.

#### 7

#### STATUS KEY



00066VIP

#### **Unit Status**

Pressing the STATUS key will enable the operator to determine current chiller operating status. The messages displayed will include running status, cooling demand, fault status, external cycling device status. The display will be a single message relating to the highest priority message as determined by the microprocessor. Status messages fall into the categories of General Status and Fault Status.

The following General, Safety, and Warning messages are displayed when the STATUS key is pressed. Following each displayed message is an explanation pertaining to that particular message.

#### **General Status Messages**

In the case of messages which apply to individual systems, SYS 1 and SYS 2 messages will both be displayed and may be different. In the case of single system units, all SYS 2 messages will be blank.

#### UNIT SWITCH OFF SHUTDOWN

This message informs the operator that the UNIT switch on the control panel is in the OFF position which will not allow the unit to run.

#### REMOTE CONTROLLED SHUTDOWN

The REMOTE CONTROLLED SHUTDOWN message indicates that either an ISN system or RCC has turned the unit OFF, not allowing it to run.

#### DAILY SCHEDULE SHUTDOWN

The DAILY SCHEDULE SHUTDOWN message indicates that the daily/holiday schedule programmed is keeping the unit from running.

REMOTE STOP NO RUN PERM

REMOTE STOP NO RUN PERM shows that either the flow switch is open or a remote start/stop contact is open in series with the flow switch. These contacts are connected to J13-5. A 3-second delay is built into the software to prevent nuisance shutdowns due to erroneous signals on the run permissive input.

SYS 1 SYS SWITCH OFF SYS 2 SYS SWITCH OFF

SYS SWITCH OFF tells that the system switch under OPTIONS is turned OFF. The system will not be allowed to run until the switch is turned back on.

SYS 1 NO COOL LOAD SYS 2 NO COOL LOAD

This message informs the operator that the chilled liquid temperature is below the point (determined by the setpoint and control range) that the microprocessor will bring on a system or that the microprocessor has not loaded the lead system far enough into the loading sequence to be ready to bring the lag system ON. The lag system will display this message until the loading sequence is ready for the lag system to start.

SYS 1 COMPS RUN X SYS 2 COMPS RUN X

The COMPS RUNNING message indicates that the respective system is running due to demand. The "X" will be replaced with the number of compressors in that system that are running.

SYS 1 AR TIMER XX S SYS 2 AR TIMER XX S

The anti-recycle timer message shows the amount of time left on the respective systems anti-recycle timer. This message is displayed when the system is unable to start due the anti-recycle timer being active.

SYS 1 AC TIMER XX S SYS 2 AC TIMER XX S

The anti-coincidence timer is a software feature that guards against 2 systems starting simultaneously. This assures instantaneous starting current does not become excessively high due to simultaneous starts. The microprocessor limits the time between compressor starts to 1 minute regardless of demand or the anti-recycle timer being timed out. The anti-coincidence timer is only present on two system units.

SYS 1 DSCH LIMITING SYS 2 DSCH LIMITING

When this message appears, Discharge Pressure Limiting is in effect. The Discharge Pressure Limiting feature is integral to the standard software control; however the discharge transducer is optional on some models. Therefore, it is important to keep in mind that this control will not function unless the discharge transducer is installed in the system.

The limiting pressure is a factory set limit to keep the system from faulting on the High Discharge Pressure Cutout due to high load or pull down conditions. When the unload point is reached, the microprocessor will automatically unload the affected system by de energizing one compressor. The discharge pressure unload will occur when the discharge pressure gets within 10 PSIG (0.69 barg) of the programmed discharge pressure cutout. This will only happen if the system is fully loaded and will shut only one compressor off. If the system is not fully loaded, discharge limiting will not go into effect. Reloading the affected system will occur when the discharge pressure drops to 85% of the unload pressure and 10 minutes have elapsed.

SYS 1 SUCT LIMITING SYS 2 SUCT LIMITING

When this message appears, suction pressure limiting is in effect. The suction pressure limit is a control point that limits the loading of a system when the suction pressure drops to within 15% above the suction pressure cutout. On a standard system programmed for 44 PSIG (3.0 Bar) suction pressure cutout, the microprocessor would inhibit loading of the affected system with the suction pressure less than or equal to 1.15 x 44 PSIG (3.0 Bar) equals 50 PSIG (3.5 Bar). The system will be allowed to load after 60 seconds and after the suction pressure rises above the suction pressure load limit point.

SYS 1 LOAD LIMIT XX% SYS 2 LOAD LIMIT XX%

This message indicates that load limiting is in effect and the percentage of the limiting in effect. This limiting could be due to the load limit/pwm input, ISN or RCC controller sending a load limit command.

MANUAL OVERRIDE

If MANUAL OVERRIDE mode is selected, the STATUS display will display this message. This will indicate that the Daily Schedule is being ignored and the chiller will start-up when chilled liquid temperature allows, Remote Contacts, UNIT switch and SYSTEM switches permitting. This is a priority message and cannot be overridden by anti-recycle messages, fault messages, etc. when in the STATUS display mode. Therefore, do not expect to see any other STATUS messages when in the MANUAL OVERRIDE mode. MANUAL OVERRIDE is to only be used in emergencies or for servicing. MANUAL OVERRIDE mode automatically disables itself after 30 minutes.

SYS 1 PUMPING DOWN SYS 2 PUMPING DOWN

The PUMPING DOWN message indicates that a compressor in the respective system is presently in the process of pumping the system down. When pumpdown is initiated on shutdown, the liquid line solenoid or EEV will close and a compressor will continue to run. When the suction pressure decreases to the suction pressure cutout setpoint or runs for 180 seconds, whichever comes first, the compressor will cycle off.

#### **Fault Safety Status Messages**

Safety Status messages appear when safety thresholds in the unit have been exceeded. Safeties are divided into two categories – system safeties and unit safeties. System safeties are faults that cause the individual system to be shut down. Unit safeties are faults that cause all running compressors to be shut down. Following are display messages and explanations.

#### System Safeties

System safeties are faults that cause individual systems to be shut down if a safety threshold is exceeded for 3 seconds. They are auto reset faults in that the system will be allowed to restart automatically after the fault condition is no longer present. However, if 3 faults on the same system occur within 90 minutes, that system will be locked out on the last fault. This condition is then a manual reset. The system switch (under OPTIONS key) must be turned off and then back on to clear the lockout fault. Fault messages will be displayed whenever a system is locked out.

SYS 1 HIGH DSCH PRES SYS 2 HIGH DSCH PRES

The Discharge Pressure Cutout is a software cutout in the microprocessor and is backed-up by a mechanical high pressure cutout switch located in the refrigerant circuit. It assures that the system pressure does not exceed safe working limits. The system will shutdown when the programmable cutout is exceeded and will be allowed to restart when the discharge pressure falls 40 PSIG below the cutout. *Discharge transducers must be installed for this function to operate*.

SYS 1 LOW SUCT PRESS SYS 2 LOW SUCT PRESS

The Suction Pressure Cutout is a software cutout that helps protect the chiller from an evaporator freeze-up should the system attempt to run with a low refrigerant charge or a restriction in the refrigerant circuit.



Repeated starts after resetting a low suction pressure fault will cause evaporator freeze-up. Whenever a system locks out on this safety or any safety, immediate steps should be taken to identify the cause.

At system start, the cutout is set to 10% of programmed value. During the next 3 minutes the cutout point is ramped up to the programmed cutout point. If at any time during these 3 minutes the suction pressure falls below the ramped cutout point, the system will stop. This cutout is completely ignored for the first 30 seconds of system run time to avoid nuisance shutdowns, especially on units that utilize a low pressure switch in place of the suction pressure transducer.

After the first 3 minutes, if the suction pressure falls below the programmed cutout setting, a "transient protection routine" is activated. This sets the cutout at 10% of the programmed value and ramps up the cutout over the next 30 seconds. If at any time during these 30 seconds the suction pressure falls below the ramped cutout, the system will stop.

SYS 1 MP/HPCO FAULT SYS 2 MP/HPCO FAULT

SYS 1 MP/HPCO INHIB SYS 2 MP/HPCO INHIB

The Motor Protector/Mechanical High Pressure Cutout protects the compressor motor from overheating or the system from experiencing dangerously high discharge pressure.

This fault condition is present when CR1 (SYS 1) or CR2 (SYS 2) relays de-energize due to the HP switch or motor protector opening. This causes the respective CR contacts to open causing 0VDC to be read on the inputs to the microboard. The fault condition is cleared when a 30VDC signal is restored to the input.

SECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS

FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

The internal motor protector opens between 185 °F and 248 °F (85 °C and 120 °C) and auto resets. On 60Hz chillers, the mechanical HP switch opens at 585 PSIG plus or minus 10 PSIG and automatically closes at 440 PSIG plus or minus 25 PSIG.

The compressor is also equipped with a discharge temperature sensor for the purpose of sensing internal scroll temperature. This sensor protects the scrolls from overheating due to inadequate cooling that may occur when refrigerant charge is low, or superheat is too high.

When the sensor senses a high temperature, it opens the motor protector circuit in the compressor causing the compressor to shut down.

During the first two faults an MP/HP INHIBIT message will be displayed and the system will not be locked out. Only after the third fault in 90 minutes will the MP/HPCO FAULT message be displayed.

Whenever the motor protector or discharge sensor shuts down a compressor and the system, the internal compressor contacts will open for a period of 30 minutes to assure that the motor or scroll temperatures have time to dissipate the heat and cool down. The MP/HP INHIBIT message will be displayed while these contacts are open or when the HPCO is open. While this message is displayed, the compressors will not be permitted to start.

After 30 minutes, the contacts will close and the system will be permitted to restart. The microprocessor will not try to restart the compressors in a system that shuts down on this safety for a period of 30 minutes to allow the internal compressor to time out.

During the 30 minute timeout, the MP/HPCO INHIB message will be displayed. The MP/HPCO FAULT will only be displayed after 3 shutdowns in 90 minutes, indicating the system is locked out and will not restart.

#### SYS 1 HIGH MTR CURR SYS 2 HIGH MTR CURR

When the SYSTEM CURRENT FEEDBACK option is installed and selected (Option 11 under OPTIONS key Current Feedback), this safety will operate as follows. If the actual feedback voltage of the system proportional to currents exceeds the programmed trip voltage for 5 seconds, the system will shutdown.

This safety will shut down a system if either suction temperature or suction pressure sensors read out of range high or low. This condition must be present for 3 seconds to cause a system shutdown. The safety locks out a system after the first fault and will not allow automatic restarting.

#### **Unit Safeties**

Unit safeties are faults that cause all running compressors to be shut down. Unit faults are auto reset faults in that the unit will be allowed to restart automatically after the fault condition is no longer present.

#### UNIT FAULT: LOW AMBIENT TEMP

The Low Ambient Temp Cutout is a Safety Shutdown designed to protect the chiller from operating in a low ambient condition. If the outdoor ambient temperature falls below the programmable cutout, the chiller will shut down. Restart can occur when temperature rises 2 °F above the cutoff. This message should not apply to a YCRL chiller



If this message does appear, put the chiller in the LOW AMBIENT mode under the OPTIONS key and program the low ambient cutout to 0.00° F under the PROGRAM key.

#### UNIT FAULT: LOW LIQUID TEMP

The Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp Cutout protects the chiller form an evaporator freeze-up should the chilled liquid temperature drop below the freeze point. This situation could occur under low flow conditions or if the micro panel setpoint values are improperly programmed. Anytime the leaving chilled liquid temperature (water or glycol) drops below the cutout point, the chiller will shutdown. Restart can occur when chilled liquid temperature rises 2 °F above the cutout.

#### UNIT FAULT: 115VAC UNDER VOLTAGE

The Under Voltage Safety assures that the system is not operated at voltages where malfunction of the microprocessor could result in system damage. When the 115VAC to the micro panel drops below a certain level, a unit fault is initiated to safely shut down the unit. Restart is allowed after the unit is fully powered again and the anti-recycle timers have finished counting down.

#### $\overline{\phantom{a}}$

#### UNIT FAULT: HIGH MTR CURR

When the CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT option is selected under the OPTIONS key, the unit will shut down when the voltage exceeds the programmed trip voltage for 5 seconds.

The trip voltage is programmed at the factory according to compressor or unit RLA.

Restart will occur after the anti-recycle timer times out.

#### **Unit Warning**

The following messages are not unit safeties and will not be logged to the history buffer. They are unit warnings and will not auto-restart. Operator intervention is required to allow a restart of the chiller.

#### !! LOW BATTERY !! CHECK PROG/SETP/OPTN

The Low Battery Warning can only occur at unit power-up. On micro panel power-up, the RTC battery is checked. If a low battery is found, all programmed setpoints, program values, options, time, schedule, and history buffers will be lost. These values will all be reset to their default values which may not be the desired operating values. Once a faulty battery is detected, the unit will be prevented from running until the PRO-GRAM key is pressed. Once PROGRAM is pressed the anti-recycle timers will be set to the programmed anti-recycle time to allow the operator time to check setpoints, and if necessary, reprogram programmable values and options.

If a low battery is detected, it should be replaced as soon as possible. The programmed values will all be lost and the unit will be prevented from running on the next power interruption. The RTC/battery (031-02565-000) is located at U17 on the microboard.

#### INCORRECT UNIT TY<u>PE</u>

This indicates the condensing unit jumper is installed on J11-12. This jumper must be removed to operate the chiller

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### **Status Key Messages**

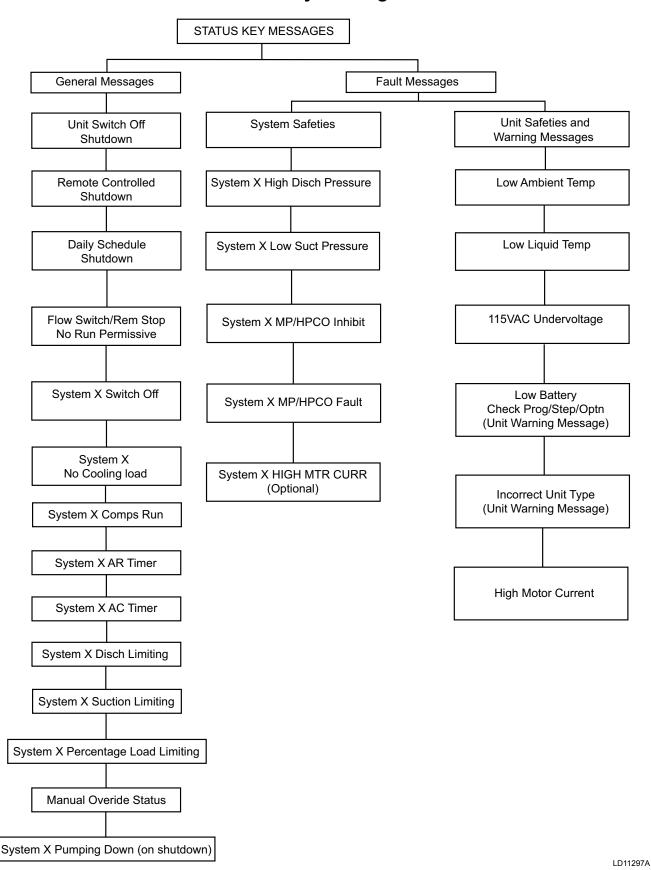
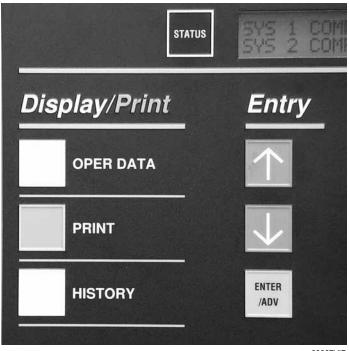


FIGURE 31 - STATUS KEY MESSAGES QUICK REFERENCE LIST

#### **DISPLAY/PRINT KEYS**



00067VIP

The DISPLAY/PRINT keys allow the user to retrieve system and unit information that is useful for monitoring chiller operation, diagnosing potential problems, troubleshooting, and commissioning the chiller.

System and unit information, unit options, setpoints, and scheduling can also be printed out with the use of a printer. Both real-time and history information are available.

#### **Oper Data Key**

The OPER DATA key gives the user access to unit and system operating parameters. When the OPER DATA key is pressed, system parameters will be displayed and remain on the display until another key is pressed. After pressing the OPER DATA key, the various operating data screens can be scrolled through by using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys or the ENTER/ADV key located under the "ENTRY" section.



System 2 information will only be displayed for 2 system units.

With the "UNIT TYPE" set as a liquid chiller (no jumper to J11-12), the following list of operating data screens are viewable under the OPER DATA key in the order that they are displayed. The  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key scrolls through the displays in the order they appear below:



The chiller MUST be set to be a liquid chiller (no jumper to J11-12). DO NOT operate the chiller if not properly set up.

```
L C H L T = 46.2° F
R C H L T = 57.4° F
```

This display shows chilled leaving and return liquid temperatures. The minimum limit on the display for these parameters are 2.2 °F (-19 °C). The maximum limit on the display is 140 °F (60 °C).



This display shows the ambient air temperature. The minimum limit on the display is 0.4 °F (-17.6 °C). The maximum display is 131.2 °F (55.1 °C).

#### S Y S X S P = 72.1 P S I G D P = 227.0 P S I G

These displays show suction and discharge pressures for each system. The discharge pressure transducer is optional on some models.

If the optional discharge transducer is not installed, the discharge pressure would display 0 PSIG (0 barg).

The minimum limits for the display are:

• Suction Pressure: 0 PSIG (0 barg)

• Discharge Pressure: 0 PSIG (0 barg)

The maximum limits for the display are:

• Suction Pressure: 400 PSIG (27.58 barg)

• Discharge Pressure: 650 PSIG (44.82 barg)





The above two messages will appear sequentially for each system. The first display shows accumulated running hours of each compressor for the specific system. The second message shows the number of starts for each compressor on each system.



Run times and starts will only be displayed for the actual number of systems and compressors on the unit.

A total of 99,999 hours and starts can be logged before the counter rolls over to "0".



This display of the load and unload timers indicate the time in seconds until the unit can load or unload. Whether the systems loads or unloads is determined by how far the actual liquid temperature is from setpoint. A detailed description of unit loading and unloading is covered under the topic of Capacity Control.

## COOLING DEMAND 2 OF 8 STEPS

The display of COOLING DEMAND indicates the current "step" in the capacity control scheme when in Return Water Control Mode. The number of available steps are determined by how many compressors are in the unit. In the above display, the "2" does not mean that two compressor are running but only indicates that the capacity control scheme is on step 2 of 8. Capacity Control is covered in more detail in this publication which provides specific information on compressor staging (for Return Water Control only).

#### TEMP ERROR XXX.X°F TEMP RATE XXX.X°F/M

The COOLING DEMAND message will be replaced with this message when Leaving Chilled liquid control is selected. This message indicates the temperature error and the rate of change of the chilled liquid temperature.

#### LEAD SYSTEM IS SYSTEM NUMBER 2

This display indicates the current LEAD system. In this example system 2 is the LEAD system, making system 1 the LAG system. The LEAD system can be manually selected or automatic. *Refer to the programming under the Options Key on Page 123*. The Lead System display will only appear on a two system unit.



A unit utilizing Hot Gas Bypass should be programmed for MANUAL with system 1 as the lead system. Failure to do so will prevent hot gas operation if system 2 switches to the lead system when programmed for AUTOMATIC LEAD/LAG.

## E VAPORATOR HEATER S TATUS IS = X X X

This display indicates the status of the evaporator heater. The evaporator heater is controlled by ambient air temperature. When the ambient temperature drops below 40 °F the heater is turned ON. When the temperature rises above 45 °F the heater is turned off. An under voltage condition will keep the heater off until full voltage is restored to the system.

# E V A P O R A T O R W A T E R P U M P S T A T U S = X X X X

The evaporator pump dry contacts are energized when any compressor is running, or the unit is not OFF on the Daily Schedule and the UNIT switch is ON, or the unit has shutdown on a Low Leaving Chilled Liquid fault. However, even if one of above is true, the pump will not run if the micro panel has been powered up for less than 30 seconds or if the pump has run in the last 30 seconds to prevent pump motor overheating.

## EVAP PUMP TOTAL RUN HOURS = XXXXX

The Evaporator Pump Total Run Hours display indicates the total pump run hours. Total hours continually increments similar to Compressor Run Hours. If dual pumps are fitted, run hours indicates total hours on both pumps.

## ACTIVE REMOTE CTRL NONE

There are several types of remote systems that can be used to control or monitor the unit. The following messages indicate the type of remote control mode active:

- NONE no remote control active. Remote monitoring may be via ISN.
- ISN YORK Talk via ISN allows remote load limiting and temperature reset through an ISN system.
- LOAD LIM Load limiting enabled using contact closure.
- PWM TEMP EMS temperature reset

If the microprocessor is programmed for CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT under the OPTIONS key, the display will show up as the first display prior to the SYS 1 displays. Total chiller current is displayed as shown below:

UNIT AMPS = 54.0 VOLTS = 1.2

If the microprocessor is programmed for CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE, no current display will appear.

S Y S X C O M P S T A T U S 1 = X X X 2 = X X X 3 = X X X

SYS X RUN TIME XX-XX-XX-XX D-H-M-S

SYS X LLSV IS ON HOT GAS SOL IS OFF

SYS X FAN STAGE 3

SYS X AMPS = 36.0 VOLTS = 0.8

The preceding five messages will appear sequentially, first for system 1, then for system 2.

The first message indicates the system and the associated compressors which are running.

The second message indicates the system run time in days – hours – minutes – seconds. Please note that this is not accumulated run time but pertains only to the current system cycle.

The third message indicates the system, and whether the liquid line solenoid or EEV pilot solenoid and hot gas solenoid are being turned on by the microboard. Please note that hot gas is not available for system 2, so there is no message pertaining to the hot gas solenoid when system 2 message is displayed.

The fourth message indicates the stage of condenser fan operation that is active. This message does not apply to a YCRL chiller and is displayed as a result of the use of software common to YCA, YCRL and YCW chillers.

SECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS

FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

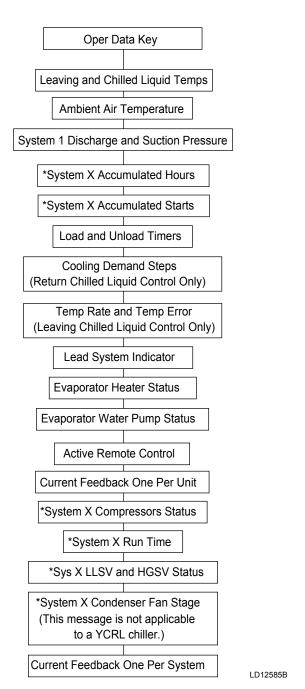
See Condenser Fan Control in SECTION 8 – UNIT OPERATION for more information.

The fifth message displays current as sensed by the optional current feedback circuitry. The display reads out in amps along with the DC feedback voltage from the module. Current is calculated by:

Individual displays will be present for each system, if CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER SYSTEM is programmed under the OPTIONS key. Combined compressor current for each system is displayed.

### Oper Data Quick Reference List

The following figure is a quick reference list for information available under the OPER DATA key.



<sup>\*</sup> Block of information repeats for each system

## FIGURE 32 - OPERATION DATA

### **Print Key**

The PRINT key allows the operator to obtain a printout of real-time system operating data or a history printout of system data at the "instant of the fault" on the last six faults which occurred on the unit. An optional printer is required for the printout.

## **Operating Data Printout**

Pressing the PRINT key and then OPER DATA key allows the operator to obtain a printout of current system operating parameters. When the OPER DATA key is pressed, a snapshot will be taken of system operating conditions and panel programming selections. This data will be temporarily stored in memory and transmission of this data will begin to the printer. A sample Operating Data Printout is shown below. (Note: Not all values are printed for all models. Not all data applies to a YCRL chiller.)

YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION MILLENNIUM LIQUID CHILLER  UNIT STATUS 2:04PM 01 JAN 10  SYS 1 NO COOLING LOAD SYS 2 COMPRESSORS RUNNING 2  OPTIONS  CHILLED LIQUID WATER AMBIENT CONTROL STANDARD LOCAL/REMOTE MODE REMOTE CONTROL MODE LEAVING LIQUID LEAD/LAG CONTROL AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL AMB & DSCH PRESS CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE POWER FAILURE RESTART AUTOMATIC SOFT START ENABLED EXPANSION VALVE THERMOSTATIC REMOTE TEMP RESET 4 TO 20MA  PROGRAM VALUES DSCH PRESS CUTOUT 80 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUTOUT 80 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT COOLING 42 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT HEATING 31 PSIG LOW AMBIENT CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF ANTI RECYCLE TIME 600 SECS FAN CONTROL ON PRESS 425 PSIG FAN DIFF OFF PRESS 125 PSIG NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS 6 NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM 4 UNIT TRIP VOLTS 3.0 REFRIGERANT TYPE R-22 DEFROST INIT TEMP 41.0 DEGF DEFROST INIT TEMP 41.0 DEGF DEFROST TERMINATION TIME 3MIN BIVALENT HEAT DELAY TIME 30 MIN REMOTE UNIT ID PROGRAMMED 2 YORK HYDRO KIT PUMPS 1 (410a)		
2:04PM 01 JAN 10  SYS 1 NO COOLING LOAD SYS 2 COMPRESSORS RUNNING 2  OPTIONS  CHILLED LIQUID WATER AMBIENT CONTROL STANDARD LOCAL/REMOTE MODE REMOTE CONTROL MODE LEAVING LIQUID LEAD/LAG CONTROL AMB & DSCH PRESS CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE POWER FAILURE RESTART AUTOMATIC SOFT START ENABLED EXPANSION VALVE THERMOSTATIC REMOTE TEMP RESET 4 TO 20MA  PROGRAM VALUES  DSCH PRESS CUTOUT 570 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT COOLING 42 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT COOLING 42 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT HEATING 31 PSIG LOW AMBIENT CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF LEAVING LIQUID CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF ANTI RECYCLE TIME 600 SECS FAN CONTROL ON PRESS 425 PSIG FAN DIFF OFF PRESS 125 PSIG NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS 6 NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS 6 NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM 4 UNIT TRIP VOLTS 3.0 REFRIGERANT TYPE R-22 DEFROST INIT TEMP 41.0 DEGF DEFROST INITIATION TIME 60MIN DEFROST TERMINATION TIME 3MIN BIVALENT HEAT DELAY TIME 30 MIN REMOTE UNIT ID PROGRAMMED 2 YORK HYDRO KIT PUMPS 1 (410a)		NC
OPTIONS CHILLED LIQUID WATER AMBIENT CONTROL STANDARD LOCAL/REMOTE MODE REMOTE CONTROL MODE LEAVING LIQUID LEAD/LAG CONTROL AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL AMB & DSCH PRESS CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE POWER FAILURE RESTART AUTOMATIC SOFT START ENABLED EXPANSION VALVE THERMOSTATIC REMOTE TEMP RESET 4 TO 20MA  PROGRAM VALUES DSCH PRESS CUTOUT 570 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUTOUT 80 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUTOUT 80 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT COOLING 42 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT HEATING 31 PSIG LOW AMBIENT CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF LEAVING LIQUID CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF ANTI RECYCLE TIME 600 SECS FAN CONTROL ON PRESS 425 PSIG FAN DIFF OFF PRESS 125 PSIG NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS 6 NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS 6 NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM 4 UNIT TRIP VOLTS 3.0 REFRIGERANT TYPE R-22 DEFROST INITIATION TIME 3MIN DEFROST TERMINATION TIME 3MIN DEFROST TERMINATION TIME 30 MIN REMOTE UNIT ID PROGRAMMED 2 YORK HYDRO KIT PUMPS 1 (410a)		
CHILLED LIQUID WATER AMBIENT CONTROL STANDARD LOCAL/REMOTE MODE REMOTE CONTROL MODE LEAVING LIQUID LEAD/LAG CONTROL AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL AMB & DSCH PRESS CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE POWER FAILURE RESTART AUTOMATIC SOFT START ENABLED EXPANSION VALVE THERMOSTATIC REMOTE TEMP RESET 4 TO 20MA  PROGRAM VALUES DSCH PRESS CUTOUT 570 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUTOUT 80 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUTOUT 42 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT COOLING 42 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT HEATING 31 PSIG LOW AMBIENT CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF LEAVING LIQUID CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF ANTI RECYCLE TIME 600 SECS FAN CONTROL ON PRESS 425 PSIG FAN DIFF OFF PRESS 125 PSIG NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS 6 NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM 4 UNIT TRIP VOLTS 3.0 REFRIGERANT TYPE R-22 DEFROST INIT TEMP 41.0 DEGF DEFROST TERMINATION TIME 60MIN DEFROST TERMINATION TIME 3MIN BIVALENT HEAT DELAY TIME 30 MIN REMOTE UNIT ID PROGRAMMED 2 YORK HYDRO KIT PUMPS 1 (410a)	SYS 1 NO COOLING LO	DAD G 2
DSCH PRESS CUTOUT 570 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUTOUT 80 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT COOLING 42 PSIG SUCT PRESS CUT HEATING 31 PSIG LOW AMBIENT CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF LEAVING LIQUID CUTOUT 25.0 DEGF ANTI RECYCLE TIME 600 SECS FAN CONTROL ON PRESS 425 PSIG FAN DIFF OFF PRESS 125 PSIG NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS 6 NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM 4 UNIT TRIP VOLTS 3.0 REFRIGERANT TYPE R-22 DEFROST INIT TEMP 41.0 DEGF DEFROST INITIATION TIME 60MIN DEFROST TERMINATION TIME 3MIN BIVALENT HEAT DELAY TIME 30 MIN REMOTE UNIT ID PROGRAMMED 2 YORK HYDRO KIT PUMPS 1 (410a)	CHILLED LIQUID WAS AMBIENT CONTROL STANDA LOCAL/REMOTE MODE REMO CONTROL MODE LEAVING LIQU LEAD/LAG CONTROL AUTOMAS FAN CONTROL AMB & DSCH PRI CURRENT FEEDBACK NO POWER FAILURE RESTART AUTOMAS	ONE TIC
· Dinvid minimal bind binds yyyyy ////////	DSCH PRESS CUTOUT 570 PS SUCT PRESS CUTOUT 80 PS SUCT PRESS CUT COOLING 42 PS SUCT PRESS CUT COOLING 31 PS LOW AMBIENT CUTOUT 25.0 DI LEAVING LIQUID CUTOUT 25.0 DI ANTI RECYCLE TIME 600 SF FAN CONTROL ON PRESS 425 PS FAN DIFF OFF PRESS 125 PS NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM UNIT TRIP VOLTS 3 REFRIGERANT TYPE R- DEFROST INIT TEMP 41.0 DE DEFROST INITIATION TIME 60D DEFROST TERMINATION TIME 3N BIVALENT HEAT DELAY TIME 30 N REMOTE UNIT ID PROGRAMMED	SIG SIG 6 4 .0 -22 EGF MIN MIN MIN 2

#### UNIT DATA RETURN LIQUID TEMP 58.2 DEGF LEAVING LIQUID TEMP 53.0 DEGF DISCHARGE AIR TEMP 55.3 DEGF 42.0 +/- 2.0 DEGFCOOLING RANGE HEATING RANGE 122.0 +/- 2.0 DEGF SYS 1 SETPOINT 70 + / - 3 PSIG70 + / - 3 PSIGSYS 2 SETPOINT REMOTE SETPOINT 44.0 DEGF AMBIENT AIR TEMP 74.8 DEGF LEAD SYSTEM SYS 2 EVAPORATOR PUMP ON EVAPORATOR HEATER OFF NONE ACTIVE REMOTE CONTROL LAST DEFROST SYS X DURATION XXXS TIME TO SYS X DEFROST XX MIN BIVALENT DELAY REMAINING XX MIN UNIT XXX.X AMPS X.X VOLTS SOFTWARE VERSION C.M02.13.00 SYSTEM 1 DATA COMP STATUS 1=OFF 2=OFF 3=OFF 0- 0- 0- 0 D-H-M-S RUN TIME TIME YYYYYYY 0- 0- 0- 0 D-H-M-S YYYYYYY LAST STATE SUCTION PRESSURE 105 PSTG DISCHARGE PRESSURE 315 PSIG SUCTION TEMPERATURE 46.0 DEGF SAT SUCTION TEMP 34.0 DEGF 12.0 DEGF SUCTION SUPERHEAT 31.6 DEGF COOLER INLET REFRIG DEFROST TEMPERATURE 52.8 DEGF LIQUID LINE SOLENOID OFF MODE SOLENOID OFF OFF HOT GAS BYPASS VALVE CONDENSER FAN STAGE OFF EEV OUTPUT SYSTEM XXX.X AMPS X.X VOLTS SYSTEM 2 DATA COMP STATUS 1=ON, 2=OFF, 3=ON RUN TIME 0-0-1-46 D-H-M-S

TIME YYYYYYY 0-0-0-0 D-H-M-S LAST STATE YYYYYYY SUCTION PRESSURE 110 PSIG DISCHARGE PRESSURE 320 PSIG 49.3 DEGF SUCTION TEMPERATURE SAT SUCTION TEMP 36.0 DEGF 13.3 DEGF SUCTION SUPERHEAT COOLER INLET REFRIG 31.6 DEGF DEFROST TEMPERATURE 52.8 DEGF LIQUID LINE SOLENOID ON MODE SOLENOID ON 3 CONDENSER FAN STAGE EEV OUTPUT 63.2% SYSTEM XXX.X AMPS X.X VOLTS

#### DAILY SCHEDULE

SMTWTFS \*=HOLIDAY SUN START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM START=00:00AM MON STOP=00:00AM TUE START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM WED START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM THU STOP=00:00AM START=00:00AM FRI START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM SAT START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM HOL START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM



See Service And Troubleshooting section for printer installation information.

## **History Printout**

Pressing the PRINT key and then the HISTORY key allows the operator to obtain a printout of information relating to the last nine Safety Shutdowns which occurred. The information is stored at the instant of the fault, regardless of whether the fault caused a lockout to occur. The information is also not affected by power failures (long-term internal memory battery backup is built into the circuit board) or manual resetting of a fault lock-out.

When the HISTORY key is pressed, a printout is transmitted of all system operating conditions which were stored at the "instant the fault occurred" for each of the nine Safety Shutdowns buffers. The printout will begin with the most recent fault which occurred. The most recent fault will always be stored as Safety Shutdown No. 1. identically formatted fault information will then be printed for the remaining Safety Shutdowns.

Information contained in the Safety Shutdown buffers is very important when attempting to troubleshoot a system problem. This data reflects the system conditions at the instant the fault occurred and often reveals other system conditions which actually caused the safety threshold to be exceeded.

The history printout is similar to the operational data printout shown in the previous section. The differences are in the header and the schedule information. The Daily Schedule is not printed in a history print.

One example history buffer printout is shown following. The data part of the printout will be exactly the same as the operational data print so it is not repeated here. The difference is that the Daily Schedule is not printed in the history print and the header will be as follows.

YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION MILLENNIUM LIQUID CHILLER

SAFETY SHUTDOWN NUMBER 1 SHUTDOWN @ 3:56PM 01 JAN 10

SYS 1 HIGH DSCH PRESS SHUTDOWN SYS 2 NO FAULTS

### **History Displays**

The HISTORY key gives the user access to many unit and system operating parameters at the time of a unit or system Safety Shutdown. When the HISTORY key is pressed the following message is displayed.

DISPLAY SAFETY SHUT-DOWN NO. 1 (1TO9)

While this message is displayed, the \(\frac{1}{UP}\) arrow key can be used to select any of the six history buffers. Buffer number 1 is the most recent, and buffer number 6 is the oldest Safety Shutdown that was saved.

After selecting the shutdown number, pressing the ENTER key displays the following message which shows when the shutdown occurred.

SHUTDOWN OCCURRED 03:56 PM 29 JAN 02

The  $\uparrow$  (UP) and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow keys are used to scroll forward and backward through the history buffer to display the shutdown conditions stored at the instant the fault occurred. The  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key scrolls through the displays in the order they appear below:

UNIT FAULT: LOW LIQUID TEMP

Displays the type of fault that occurred.

UNIT TYPE LIQUID CHILLER

Displays the type of chiller; Liquid, Condensing Unit or Heat Pump.

CHILLED LIQUID
XXXXX

Displays the chilled liquid type; Water or Glycol.

AMBIENT CONTROL XXXXXXXXXX

Displays the type of Ambient Control; Standard or Low Ambient. This does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

LOCAL / REMOTE MODE XXXXXXXX

Displays Local or Remote control selection.

## CONTROL MODE LEAVING LIQUID

Displays the type of chilled liquid control; Leaving or Return.

## LEAD/LAG CONTROL XXXXXXX

Displays the type of lead/lag control; Manual System 1, Manual System 2 or Automatic. This is only selectable on 2-system chillers.

## FAN CONTROL DISCHARGE PRESSURE

This message does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

```
MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE XXXXXXXX
```

Displays whether Manual Override was Enabled or Disabled.

## CURRENT FEEDBACK

Displays type of Current Feedback utilized.

## SOFT START XXXXXXX

Displays whether the optional European Soft Start was installed and selected.

DISCHARGE PRESSURE CUTOUT = XXXX PSIG

Displays the programmed Discharge Pressure Cutout.

SUCTION PRESSURE CUTOUT = XXXX PSIG

Displays the programmed Suction Pressure Cutout.

LOW AMBIENT TEMP CUTOUT = XXX.X °F

Displays the programmed Low Ambient Cutout.

LEAVING LIQUID TEMP CUTOUT = XXX.X °F

Displays the Leaving Liquid Temp. Cutout programmed.

## FAN CONTROL ON PRESSURE = XXX PSIG

This message does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

```
FAN DIFFERENTIAL OFF
PRESSURE = PSIG
```

This message does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

```
SYS 1 TRIP VOLTS
= X . X VOLTS
```

Displays the programmed High Current Trip Voltage.

```
SYS 2 TRIP VOLTS
= X.X VOLTS
```

Displays the programmed High Current Trip Voltage.

```
YORK HYDRO
KIT PUMPS = X
```

Indicates the Pump Control option is selected.

```
LCHLT = XXX.X °F
RCHLT = XXX.X °F
```

Displays the Leaving and Return chilled Liquid Temperature at the time of the fault.

```
SETPOINT = XXX.X °F
RANGE = +/-°F
```

Displays the programmed Setpoint and Range, if the chiller is programmed for Leaving Chilled Liquid Control.

```
SETPOINT = XXX.X °F
RANGE = +XX.X °F
```

Displays the programmed Setpoint and Range, if the chiller is programmed for Return Chilled Liquid Control.

```
AMBIENT AIR TEMP
= XXX.X ° F
```

Displays the Ambient Temp. at the time of the fault.

LEAD SYSTEM IS SYSTEM NUMBER X

Displays which system is in the lead at the time of the fault.

E V A P O R A T O R H E A T E R S T A T U S I S X X X

Displays status of the Evaporator Heater at the time of the fault.

E VAPORATOR WATER
PUMP STATUS XXXX

Displays status of Evaporator Water Pump at the time of fault. Status may read ON, OFF or TRIP.

E V A P P U M P T O T A L R U N H O U R S = X X X X

Evap Pump total run hours at the time of fault.

ACTIVE REMOTE CTRL XXXX

Displays whether Remote Chiller Control was active when the fault occurred.

UNIT ACTUAL AMPS = XXX.X AMPS

This is only displayed when the Current Feedback Option is one per unit.

S Y S X C O M P S T A T U S 1 = X X X 2 = X X X 3 = X X X

Displays which Compressors were running in the system when the fault occurred.

SYS X RUN TIME XX-XX-XX-XX D-H-M-S

Displays the system run time when the fault occurred.

S Y S X S P = X X X X P S I G D P = X X X X P S I G

Displays the system Suction and Discharge Pressure of the time of the fault.

S Y S X S U C T = X X X . X ° F S A T S U C T = X X X . X ° F

Displays the System Suction Temp and Saturated Suction Temp when an EEV is installed.

SYS X LLSV IS XXX HOT GAS SOL IS XXX

Displays whether the System Liquid Line Solenoid or Hot Gas Solenoid was energized at the time of the fault.

SYS X FAN STAGE XXX

This message does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

S Y S X ACTUAL AMPS = X X X . X AMPS

Displays the system Amperage (calculated approximately) at the time of the fault.

For this message to appear, CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER SYSTEM must be programmed under the OPTIONS key. If the microprocessor is programmed as one CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT under the PROGRAM key, the display will be the first display prior to the SYS 1 info. If the microprocessor is programmed for CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE, no current display will appear.

Displays for System 1 starting with SYS X NUMBER OF COMPS RUNNING X through SYS X AMPS = XXX.X VOLTS = X.X will be displayed first, followed by displays for System 2.

Further explanation of the above displays is covered under the STATUS, OPER DATA, COOLING SETPOINTS, PROGRAM, and OPTIONS keys.

#### Software Version

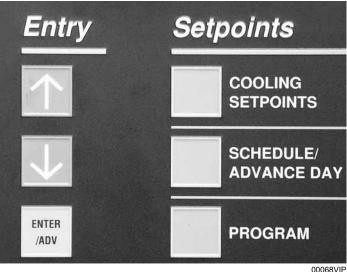
The software version may be viewed by first pressing the HISTORY key and then repeatedly pressing the \$\( \) (DOWN) arrow key until you scroll past the first history buffer choice.

DISPLAY SAFETY SHUT-DOWN NO.1 (1TO6)

After the ↓ (DOWN) arrow key is pressed again, the software version will appear.

C O N T R O L C. M X X. Z Z. Y Y
I / O C. M X X. 1 8. Y Y

### **ENTRY KEYS**



The ENTRY keys allow the user to view, change programmed values. The ENTRY keys consist of an ↑ (UP) arrow key, ↓ (DOWN) arrow key, and an ENTER/ADV key.

## **Up and Down Arrow Keys**

Used in conjunction with the OPER DATA, HISTORY, COOLING SETPOINTS, SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY, OPTIONS and CLOCK keys, the \( \( \text{UP} \) and ↓(DOWN) arrow keys allow the user to scroll through the various data screens. Refer to the section on DIS-PLAY/PRINT keys for specific information on the displayed information and specific use of the  $\uparrow$  (UP) and *↓ (DOWN) arrow keys.* 

The  $\uparrow$  (UP) arrow key, and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key are also used for programming the control panel such as changing numerical or text values when programming

Cooling Setpoints, setting the Daily Schedule, changing safety Setpoints, Chiller Options, and setting the clock.

#### Enter/Adv Key

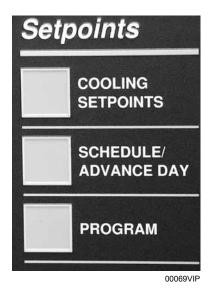
The ENTER/ADV key must be pushed after any change is made to the Cooling Setpoints, Daily Schedule, Safety Setpoints, Chiller Options, and the clock. Pressing this key "enters" the new values into memory. If the ENTER/ADV key is not pressed after a value is changed, the changes will not be "entered" and the original values will be used to control the chiller.

Programming and a description on the use of the  $\uparrow$  (UP) arrow key, and ↓ (DOWN) arrow, and ENTER/ADV keys are covered in detail under the SETPOINTS, and UNIT keys.

SECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS

FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

### SETPOINTS KEYS



Programming of the Cooling Setpoints, Daily Schedule, and Safeties is accomplished by using the keys located under the "Setpoints" section.

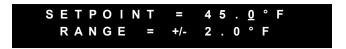
The three keys involved are labeled COOLING SETPOINTS, SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY, and PROGRAM.

Following are instructions for programming the respective setpoints. The same instruction should be used to view the setpoints with the exception that the setpoint will not be changed.

#### **Cooling Setpoints**

The Cooling Setpoint and Range can be programmed by pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key. The cooling mode (leaving chilled liquid or return chilled liquid) will be displayed for a few seconds, and the setpoint display entry screen will appear.

## Leaving Chilled Liquid Control



The above message shows the current chilled water temperature SETPOINT at 45.0 °F (notice the cursor positioned under the number 0). Pressing either the ↑ (UP) or ↓ (DOWN) arrow will change the setpoint in .5 °F increments. After using the ↑ (UP) or ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys to adjust to the desired setpoint, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter this number into memory and advance to the RANGE SETPOINT.

Entry of the setpoint will be indicated by the cursor moving under the current RANGE setpoint. The \(\gamma\) (UP) and \(\psi\) (DOWN) arrow keys are used to set the RANGE, in .5 °F increments, to the desired RANGE setpoint. After adjusting the setpoint, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter the data into memory.

117

Notice that the RANGE was programmed for +/- X.X° F. This indicates the SETPOINT to be in the center of the control range. If the control mode has been programmed for RETURN LIQUID control, the message below would be displayed in place of the previous message.

When in Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Control, the microprocessor will attempt to control the leaving water temperature within the temperature range of the setpoint plus or minus the range. In the above example, control will be in the range of 43 to 47 °F.

## Return Chilled Liquid Control

```
SETPOINT = 45.0 °F
RANGE = +10.0°F
```

In Return Chilled Liquid Control, the range no longer has a +/- X.X °F, but only a + X.X °F RANGE setpoint. This indicates that the setpoint is not centered within the RANGE but could be described as the bottom of the control range. A listing of the limits and the programmable values for the Cooling Setpoints are shown in *Table 14 on page 118*.

The SETPOINT and RANGE displays just described were based on LOCAL control. If the unit was programmed for REMOTE control (under the OPTIONS key), the above programmed setpoints would have no effect

When in Return Chilled Liquid Temperature Control, the microprocessor will turn all compressors off at set-point and will turn compressors on as return chilled liquid temperature rises. All compressors will be ON at set-point plus the range. If the range equals the temperature drop across the evaporator when fully loaded, the leaving chilled liquid temperature will remain near the set-point plus or minus a few degrees as the chiller loads and unloads according to return chilled liquid temperature.

Both LEAVING and RETURN control are described in detail under the *Capacity Control on Page 129*.

#### Remote Setpoint Control

Pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key a second time will display the remote setpoint and cooling range. This display automatically updates about every 2 seconds. Notice that these setpoints are not "locally" programmable, but are controlled by a remote device such as an ISN control, remote reset option board, or remote PWM signal. These setpoints would only be valid if the unit was operating in the REMOTE mode.

The following messages illustrate both Leaving Chilled Liquid Control and Return Chilled Liquid Control respectively.

```
REM SETP = 44.0°F
RANGE = +/-2.0°F
```

(Leaving Chilled Liquid Control)

```
REM SETP = 44.0°F
RANGE = +10.0°F
```

(Return Chilled Liquid Control)

The low limit, high limit, and default values for the keys under "SETPOINTS" are listed in *Table 14 on page 118*.

Pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS a third time will bring up the display that allows the Maximum EMS-PWM Temperature Reset to be programmed. This message is shown below.

```
MAX EMS-PWM REMOTE
TEMP RESET = +20°F
```

The Temp Reset value is the maximum allowable remote reset of the temperature setpoint. The setpoint can be reset upwards by the use of an Energy Management System or from the Temperature Reset Option Board. See EMS-PWM Remote Temperature Reset on Page 134 for a detailed explanation of this feature.

As with the other setpoints, the  $\uparrow$  (UP) arrow and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow keys are used to change the Temp Reset value. After using the  $\uparrow$  (UP) and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrows to adjust to the desired setpoint, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter this number into memory.

#### Schedule/Advance Day Key

The SCHEDULE is a seven day Daily Schedule that allows one start/stop time per day. The schedule can be programmed Monday through Sunday with an alternate Holiday schedule available. If no start/stop times are programmed, the unit will run on demand, providing the chiller is not shut off on a unit or system shutdown. The Daily Schedule is considered "not programmed" when the times in the schedule are all zeros (00:00 AM).

To set the schedule, press the SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY key. The display will immediately show the following display.

MON START = <u>0</u>0:00 AM STOP = 00:00 AM

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

<b>TΔRIF 14</b> -	COOLING SETPOINTS	PROGRAMMABLE LIMITS AND DEFAULTS
IADLE 14 -	COMPING SELECTIVES.	. ENCONAIVIIVIADLE LIIVII IO AIND DEFAULIO

SETPOINTS KEY	MODE	LOW LIMIT	HIGH LIMIT	DEFAULT
	Water Cooling	Water Cooling 40.0°F **70.0°F		44.0°F
Leaving Chilled Liquid Setpoint	vvaler Cooling	4.4°C	21.1°C	6.7°C
Leaving Crimed Elquid Serpoint	Glycol Cooling	*10.0°F	**70.0°F	44.0°F
	Glycol Cooling	-12.2°C	21.1°C	6.7°C
Leaving Chilled Liquid Control Range		1.5°F	2.5°F	2.0°F
Leaving Chilled Elquid Control Kange	_	0.8°C	1.4°C	1.1°C
	Water Cooling	40.0°F	70.0°F	44.0°F
Return Chilled Liquid Setpoint	water Cooling	4.4°C	21.1°C	6.7°C
Return Crimea Liquia Serpoint	Glycol Cooling	10.0°F	70.0°F	44.0°F
		-12.2°C	21.1°C	6.7°C
Poturn Chilled Liquid Control Bango	_	4.0°F	20.0°F	10.0°F
Return Chilled Liquid Control Range		2.2 °C	11.1°C	5.6°C
Max Ems-Pwm Remote Temperature Reset		2°F	40°F	20°F
iviax Lins-r will Remote Temperature Reset	_	1.1°C	22.2°C	11.1°C

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to Engineering Guide for operation below 30 °F (-1.1 °C). Alternate thermal expansion valves must be used below 30 °F (-1.1 °C).

The line under the  $\underline{0}$  is the cursor. If the value is wrong, it may be changed by using the  $\uparrow$  (UP) and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow keys until correct. Pressing the ENTER/ADV key will enter the times and then move the cursor to the minute box. The operation is then repeated if necessary. This process may be followed until the hour, minutes, and meridian (AM or PM) of both the START and STOP points are set. After changing the meridian of the stop time, pressing the ENTER/ADV key will advance the schedule to the next day.



Whenever the Daily Schedule is changed for Monday, all the other days will change to the new Monday schedule. This means if the Monday times are not applicable for the whole week then the exceptional days would need to be reprogrammed to the desired schedule.

To page to a specific day, press the SCHEDULE/AD-VANCE DAY key until the desired day appears. The start and stop time of each day may be programmed differently using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow, and ENTER/ADV keys.

After SUN (Sunday) schedule appears on the display a subsequent press of the SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY key will display the Holiday schedule. This is a two part display. The first reads:

The times may be set using the same procedure as described above for the days of the week. After changing the meridian of the stop time, pressing the ENTER/ADV key will advance the schedule to the following display:

The line below the empty space next to the S is the cursor and will move to the next empty space when the ENTER/ADV key is pressed. To set the Holiday, the cursor is moved to the space following the day of the week of the Holiday and the  $\uparrow$  (UP) arrow key is pressed. An \* will appear in the space signifying that day as a Holiday. The \* can be removed by pressing the  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow key.

<sup>\*</sup> When using glycol, Leaving Chilled Liquid Setpoint should not be set below 20 °F (-6.7 °C).

<sup>\*\*</sup> Do not exceed 55 °F (12.8 °C) setpoint before contacting the nearest Johnson Controls Office for application guidelines.

The Holiday schedule must be programmed weekly. Once the Holiday schedule runs, it will revert to the normal Daily Schedule.

### **Program Key**

There are several operating parameters under the PRO-GRAM key that are programmable. These setpoints can be changed by pressing the PROGRAM key, and then the ENTER/ADV key to enter Program Mode. Continuing to press the ENTER/ADV key will display each operating parameter. While a particular parameter is being displayed, the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys can be used to change the value. After the value is changed, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter the data into memory. *Table 15 on page 121* shows the programmable limits and default values for each operating parameter.

Following are the displays for the programmable values in the order they appear:

DISCHARGE PRESSURE CUTOUT = 570 PSIG

DISCHARGE PRESSURE CUTOUT is the discharge pressure at which the system will shutdown as monitored by the optional discharge transducer. This is a software shutdown that acts as a backup for the mechanical high pressure switch located in the refrigerant circuit. The system can restart when the discharge pressure drops 40 PSIG (2.76 barg) below the cutout point.

If the optional discharge pressure transducer is not installed, this programmable safety would not apply. It should be noted that every system has a mechanical high pressure cutout that protects against excessive high discharge pressure regardless of whether or not the optional discharge pressure is installed.

SUCTION PRESSURE CUTOUT = 80.0 PSIG

The SUCTION PRESSURE CUTOUT protects the chiller from an evaporator freeze-up. If the suction pressure drops below the cutout point, the system will shut down. Typically, the cutout should be set to 80 PSIG (5.52 Bars) form water cooling.



There are some exceptions when the suction pressure is permitted to temporarily drop below the cutout point. Details are explained under the System Safeties topic.

LOW AMBIENT TEMP CUTOUT = 25.0°F

The LOW AMBIENT TEMP CUTOUT allows the user to select the chiller outside ambient temperature cutout point. If the ambient falls below this point, the chiller will shut down. Restart can occur when temperature rises 2 °F (1.11 °C) above the cutout setpoint. This does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

LEAVING LIQUID TEMP CUTOUT = 36.0°F

The LEAVING LIQUID TEMP CUTOUT protects the chiller from an evaporator freeze-up. Anytime the leaving chilled liquid temperature drops to the cutout point, the chiller shuts down. Restart will be permitted when the leaving chilled liquid temperature rises 2 °F (1.11 °C) above the cutout setpoint.

When water cooling mode is programmed (OPTIONS key), the value is fixed at 36.0 °F (2.22 °C) and cannot be changed. Glycol cooling mode can be programmed to values listed in *Table 15 on page 121*.

ANTI RECYCLE TIMER = 600 SEC

The programmable anti-recycle timer assures that systems do not short cycle, and the compressor motors have sufficient time to dissipate heat after a start. This timer is programmable under the PROGRAM key between 300 and 600 seconds. Whenever possible, to reduce cycling and motor heating, the anti-recycle timer should be adjusted as high as possible. The programmable anti-recycle timer starts the timer when the first compressor in a system starts. The timer begins to count down. If all the compressors in the circuit cycle off, a compressor within the circuit will not be permitted to start until the anti-recycle timer has timed out. If the lead system has run for less than 5 minutes, three times in a row, the anti-recycle timer will be extended to 10 minutes, if currently programmed for less than 10 minutes.

FAN CONTROL ON PRESSURE = XXX PSIG

Does not apply to YCRL.

FAN DIFFERENTIAL OFF PRESSURE = XXX PSIG

Does not apply to YCRL.

## TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS = 6

The TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS is the total quantity of compressors in the chiller, and determines the stages of cooling available. Dual system units may have 4 or 6 compressors.



This MUST be programmed correctly to assure proper chiller operation.



A single system chiller MUST have a jumper between terminals J9-7 and +24V on the I/O board. This connection can be made between terminals 13 and 17 on terminal block CTB1. If the jumper is not installed, the unit will act as a 2-system chiller. The jumper is only checked by the microprocessor at unit power-up. If the jumper is removed, power must be removed and re-applied to register the change in memory.



This MUST be programmed correctly to assure proper chiller operation.

Does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

Depending on the option, the trip voltage for a specific system or unit high current trip can be programmed. It also calibrates the current readout under the OPER DATA key. The approximate programmed value is calculated using the following formulas:

## System Trip Volts

For individual system high current trip programming on chillers:

- Add the sum of the compressor and fan RLA's in the system.
- Multiply the sum by 1.25.
- Divide by 225A.
- The resulting voltage is the value that should be programmed.

For example, if fan and compressor RLA's total 100A:

$$\frac{5V \times 100A}{225A}$$
 x 1.25 =  $\frac{625VA}{225A}$  = 2.8V

The programmed value will be 2.8V. A similar calculation and programming will be necessary for the other system in a 2-system chiller.

### 7

## **Unit Trip Volts**

For total chiller high current trip programming on 460VAC chillers:

- Add the sum of all the compressor and fan RLA's in the chiller.
- Multiply the sum by 1.25.
- Divide by 225A.
- The resulting voltage is the value that should be programmed.

For example, if fan and compressor RLA's total 180A:

$$\frac{5V \times 180A}{225A} \times 1.25 = \frac{1125VA}{225A} = 5.0V$$

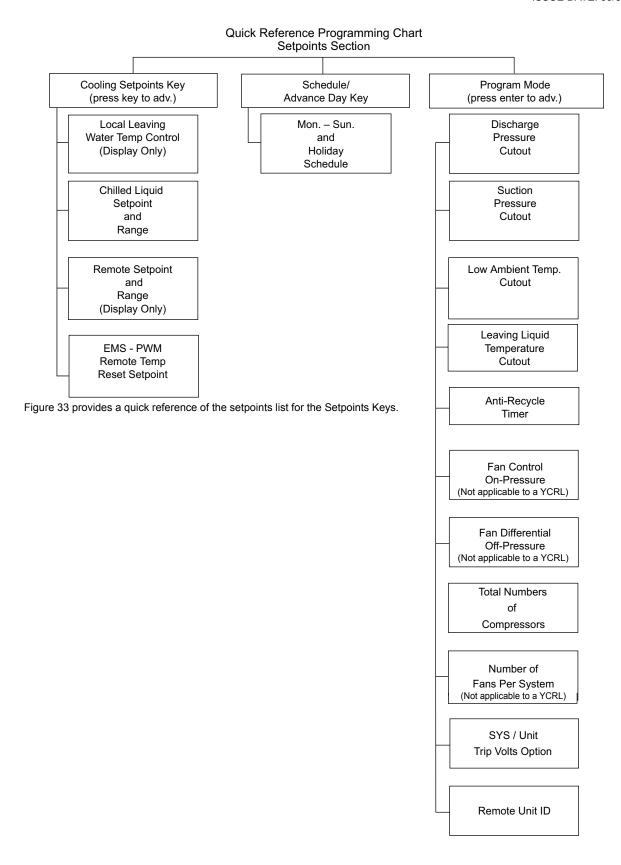
The programmed value will be 5.0V.

## REMOTE UNIT ID PROGRAMMED = X

When communications is required with a BAS or OptiView Panel, individual unit IDs are necessary for communications with specific chillers on a single RS-485 line. ID 0-7 is selectable.

TABLE 15 - PROGRAM KEY LIMITS AND DEFAULT

PROGRAM VALUE	MODE	LOW LIMIT	HIGH LIMIT	DEFAULT
Discharge Pressure Cutout		325 PSIG	575 PSIG	570 PSIG
Discharge Fressure Cutout	_	22.4 BARG	39.6 BARG	39.3 BARG
	Water Cooling	80.0 PSIG	120.0 PSIG	80.0 PSIG
Suction Pressure Cutout	water Cooling	5.52 BARG	8.27 BARG	5.52 BARG
Suction Flessure Cutout	Glycol Cooling	42.0 PSIG	70.0 PSIG	44.0 PSIG
	Glycol Cooling	2.9 BARG	4.83 BARG	3.03 BARG
	Standard Ambient	Standard Ambient		25.0 °F
Low Ambient Temp. Cutout	Standard Ambient	-3.9 °C	15.6 °C	-3.9 °C
Low Ambient Temp. Cutout	Low Ambient	0 °F	60.0 °F	25.0 °F
	(N/A)	-17.8 °C	15.6 °C	-3.9 °C
	Water Cooling		_	36 °F
Leaving Chilled Liquid	Water Cooling			2.2 °C
Temp. Cutout	Glycol Cooling	-1.0 °F	36.0 °F	36.0 °F
	Glycol Cooling	-18.3 °C	2.2 °C	2.2 °C
Anti-Recycle Timer	_	300 SEC.	600 SEC.	600 SEC.
Fan Control On Pressure		N/A N/A		N/A
(Not Applicable To A Ycrl)	_	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fan Differential Off Pressure		N/A	N/A	N/A
(Not Applicable To A Ycrl)	_	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Number Of Compressors	Single System	2	3	3
Total Number Of Compressors	Dual System	4	6	6
Number Of Fans Per System		N/A	N/A	N/A
Unit/System Trip Volts	Current Feedback	0.5 Volts	4.5 Volts	2.5 Volts
Remote Unit Id	_	0	7	0

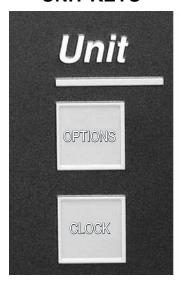


LD07404c

#### FIGURE 33 - SETPOINTS QUICK REFERENCE LIST

## 7

## **UNIT KEYS**



00070VIP

## **Options Key**

There are many user programmable options under the OPTIONS key. The OPTIONS key is used to scroll through the list of options by repeatedly pressing the OPTIONS key. After the selected option has been displayed, the \(^1\) (UP) and \(^1\) (DOWN) arrow keys are then used to change that particular option. After the option is changed, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter the data into memory.



Many of the OPTIONS displayed are only programmable under the SERVICE MODE and not under the OPTIONS key. OPTIONS only programmable under the SERVICE MODE are noted in the details describing the option.

Figure 34 on page 128 shows the programmable options. Following are the displays in the order they appear:

## Option 1 - Language

DISPLAY LANGUAGE ENGLISH

English, Spanish, French, German, and Italian can be programmed.

#### Option 2 - System Switches

(Two system units only, single system display is similar)

SYS 1 SWITCH ON SYS 2 SWITCH ON

This allows both systems to run

or

SYS 1 SWITCH ON SYS 2 SWITCH OFF

This turns system 2 off

SYS 1 SWITCH OFF SYS 2 SWITCH ON

This turns system 1 off

or

SYS 1 SWITCH OFF SYS 2 SWITCH OFF

This turns systems 1 and 2 off



Turning a system OFF with its system switch allows a pumpdown to be performed prior to shutdown.

## Option 3 - Chilled Liquid Cooling Type

CHILLED LIQUID WATER

The chilled liquid is water. The Cooling Setpoint can be programmed from 40 °F to 70 °F (4.4 °C to 21.1 °C)

or

CHILLED LIQUID GLYCOL

The chilled liquid is glycol. The Cooling Setpoint can be programmed from 10 °F to 70 °F (-12.2 °C to 21.1 °C).

SECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS

FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

### Option 4 - Ambient Control Type

## AMBIENT CONTROL STANDARD

The low ambient cutout is adjustable from 25 °F to 60 °F (-3.9 °C to 15.6 °C).

or

## AMBIENT CONTROL LOW AMBIENT

The low ambient cutout is programmable down to 0 °F (-17.8 °C). This option does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

## Option 5 – Local/Remote Control Type

## LOCAL / REMOTE MODEL LOCAL

When programmed for LOCAL, an ISN or RCC control can be used to monitor only. The micro panel will operate on locally programmed values and ignore all commands from remote devices, or through the RS-485 inputs. The chiller will communicate and send data to the remote monitoring devices.

or

## LOCAL/REMOTE MODE REMOTE

This mode should be selected when an ISN or RCC control is to be used to control the chiller. This mode will allow the ISN to control the following items: Remote Start/Stop, Cooling Setpoint, Load Limit, and History Buffer Request. If the unit receives no valid ISN transmission for 5 minutes, it will revert back to the locally programmed values.

## Option 6 – Unit Control Mode

## CONTROL MODE RETURN LIQUID

Unit control is based on return chilled liquid temp. Return Chilled Liquid Control can only be selected on units that have 4 to 6 compressors (dual system units).

01

CONTROL MODE LEAVING LIQUID

#### Option 7 - Display Units

## DISPLAY UNITS IMPERIAL

This mode displays system operating values in Imperial units of °F or PSIG.

or

## DISPLAY UNITS

This mode displays system operating values in Scientific International Units of °C or barg.

## Option 8 – Lead/Lag Type (two system units only)

## LEAD/LAG CONTROL MANUAL SYS 1 LEAD

SYS 1 selected as lead compressor. SYS 1 lead option MUST be chosen if Hot Gas Bypass is installed.

or

## LEAD/LAG CONTROL MANUAL SYS 2 LEAD

SYS 2 selected as lead compressor.

or

## LEAD/LAG CONTROL AUTOMATIC

Lead/lag between systems may be selected to help equalize average run hours between systems on chillers with 2 refrigerant systems. Auto Lead/Lag allows automatic lead/lag of the two systems based on an average run hours of the compressors in each system. A new lead/lag assignment is made whenever all compressors shut down. The microprocessor will then assign the "lead" to the system with the shortest average run time.

### Option 9 - Condenser Fan Control Mode

FAN CONTROL <u>DISCHARGE</u> PRESSURE

Does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

## 7

## FAN CONTROL AMBIENT & DSCH PRESS

Does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

## Option 10 - Manual Override Mode

## MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE DISABLED

This option allows overriding of the Daily Schedule that is programmed. MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE – DISABLED indicates that override mode has no effect.

or

## MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE ENABLED

Manual Override Mode is enabled. This is a service function and when enabled, will allow the unit to start when shut down on the Daily Schedule. It will automatically be disabled after 30 minutes.

## Option 11 – Current Feedback Options Installed

## CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE

This mode should be selected when the panel is not equipped with current sensing capability.

or

## CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT

This mode should be selected when an optional 2ACE Module is installed to allow combined current monitoring of all systems by sensing current on the incoming line.

or

## CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER SYSTEM

This mode should be selected when an optional 2ACE module is installed to allow individual current monitoring of each system. SYS 1 input is to J7 of the I/O. SYS 2 input is to J8 of the I/O.

### Option 12 - Power Fail Restart

## POWER FAIL RESTART AUTOMATIC

Chiller auto restarts after a power failure.

## POWER FAIL RESTART MANUAL

After a power failure, the UNIT switch must be toggled before restart at the unit is allowed.



Normally MANUAL restart should not be selected.

#### Option 13 - Soft Start Enable/Disable

## SOFT START DISABLED

SOFT START "DISABLED" MUST be selected on all chillers.

This message may not be viewable on non-European chillers.

## Option 14 – Unit Type

## U NIT TYPE LIQUID CHILLER

The UNIT TYPE message cannot be modified under the UNIT keys.



"LIQUID CHILLER" must be displayed, or damage to compressors or other components will occur if operated in the HEAT PUMP or CONDENSING UNIT modes.

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015



If Unit Type needs to be changed to make the unit a liquid chiller, remove power and then remove the jumper on J11-12. Reapply power to the micropanel and the microprocessor will store the change.

## Option 15 - Refrigerant Type

## REFRIGERANT TYPE R-410A

Refrigerant type R-410A must be selected under Service Mode. Refrigerant type is displayed under the OPTIONS key, but is only programmable in Service Mode.



Incorrect programming may cause damage to compressors.

### Option 16 - Expansion Valve Type

## EXPANSION VALVE TYPE THERMOSTATIC

Expansion valve type, thermostatic or electronic may be selected under Service Mode. Expansion valve type is displayed under the OPTIONS key, but is only programmable in Service Mode. YCRL 0064 – 0156 chillers will typically always be equipped with thermostatic expansion valves.



Incorrect programming may cause damage to compressors.

Also see Figure 34 on page 128, Unit Keys Programming Quick Reference List.

#### Option 17 - Flash Card Update

## F LASH CARD UPDATE DISABLED

A Flash Card is used to input the operating program into the chiller IPU. A Flash Card is used instead of an EPROM. Normally, a Flash Card update is not required and the message above will be displayed.

If the operating software is to be updated, insert the Flash Card into the Flash Card input port. Turn off the UNIT switch and set the FLASH CARD UPDATE TO "ENABLED" using the ↑ and ↓ keys.

## FLASH CARD UPDATE ENABLED

Press the ENTER key and the following message will be displayed until the update has been completed. The keypad and display will not respond during the update. DO NOT reset or power down the chiller until the update is completed.

## FLASH CARD UPDATING PLEASE WAIT...

After the update is completed, an automatic reboot will occur. If an error occurred, the following message will appear with the error code and no reboot will occur:

## F LASH CARD UPDATE ERROR XXXXXX

If the update resulted in an error, the original program will still be active. When an error occurs, assure the correct Flash Card was utilized. Incorrect chiller software will cause an error. If this is not the case, the Flash Card is most likely defective or the IPU and I/O combo board is bad

#### Option 18 – Remote Temperature Reset

# R E M O T E T E M P R E S E T IN P U T XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Remote Temp Reset input selection is programmable according to the type of input utilized. The following options are available:

- DISABLED (default)
- 0.0 10.0 VDC
- 2.0 10.0VDC
- 0.0 20.0 mA
- 4.0 20.0 mA



The options display message for Remote Temp Reset Input only appears if the Temp reset Option is enabled under Service Mode.

## **Option 19 – Pump Control**

Pump Control is utilized to operate the optional onboard pump kit or to control an external pump through dry contacts 23 and 24. To use this option, the following selection should be made in the Service Mode:



When YORK HYDRO KIT PUMPS = 1, the controls will be closed to run the pumps whenever any one of the following conditions are true:

- Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Fault.
- · Any compressor is running.
- Daily Schedule is ON and Remote Stop is closed.



Even if one of the above conditions are true, the pump will not run if the chiller has been powered up for less than 30 seconds; or if the pump has run in the last 30 seconds to prevent pump overheating.

## EXTERNAL EVAP PUMP

EXTERNAL EVAP PUMP should be selected if an external pump is being controlled with the chiller pump contacts. The operation will be the same as YORK HDRO KIT PUMPS = 1.

The following option should not be selected.



Does not apply to a YCRL chiller.

### Option 20 - Pump Selection

The displays for this PUMP SELECTION option should only appear if "YORK HYDRO KIT PUMPS = 2" are selected under Option 19. This option should not be used on a YCRL chiller.

#### Clock

The CLOCK display shows the current day, time, and date. Pressing the CLOCK key will show the current day, time, and date.

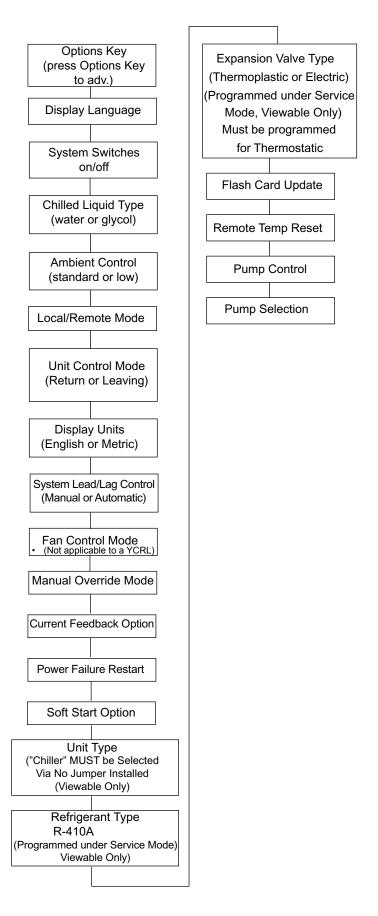
It is important that the date and time be correct, otherwise the Daily Schedule will not function as desired if programmed. In addition, for ease of troubleshooting via the history printouts, the day, time, and date should be correct.

To change the day, time, and date press the CLOCK key. The display will show something similar to the following:

TODAY IS <u>F</u>RI 08:51AM 25 JAN 02

The line under the F is the cursor. If the day is correct, press the ENTER/ADV key. The cursor will move under the 0 in 08 hours. If the day is incorrect, press the ↑ (UP) or ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys until the desired day is displayed and then press the ENTER/ADV key at which time the day will be accepted and the cursor will move under the first digit of the "2 digit hour". In a similar manner, the hour, minute, meridian, month, day, and year may be programmed, whenever the cursor is under the first letter/numeral of the item. Press the ↑ (UP) or ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys until the desired hour, minute, meridian; day, month, and year are displayed. Pressing the ENTER/ADV Key will save the valve and move the cursor on to the next programmable variable.

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015



LD07405d

FIGURE 34 - UNIT KEYS OPTIONS PROGRAMMING QUICK REFERENCE LIST

## **SECTION 8 – UNIT OPERATION**

#### **CAPACITY CONTROL**

To initiate the start sequence of the chiller, all run permissive inputs must be satisfied (flow/remote start/stop switch), and no chiller or system faults exist.

The first phase of the start sequence is initiated by the Daily Schedule Start or any Remote Cycling Device. If the unit is shut down on the Daily Schedule, the chilled water pump microboard contacts (TB8 6-7) will close to start the pump when the Daily Schedule start time has been reached. Once flow has been established and the flow switch closes, capacity control functions are initiated, if the remote cycling contacts wired in series with the flow switch are closed.

It should be noted that the chilled water pump contacts (TB8 6-7) are not required to be used to cycle the chilled water pump. However, in all cases the flow switch must be closed to allow unit operation.

The control system will evaluate the need for cooling by comparing the actual leaving or return chilled liquid temperature to the desired setpoint, and regulate the leaving or return chilled liquid temperature to meet that desired setpoint.

#### SUCTION PRESSURE LIMIT CONTROLS

The anticipatory controls are intended to prevent the unit from ever actually reaching a low-pressure cutout. Loading is prevented, if the suction pressure drops below 1.15 x suction pressure cutout (15% below the cutout). Loading may reoccur after suction pressure rises above the unload point and a period of one minute elapses. This control is only operable if the optional suction pressure transducers are installed.

#### DISCHARGE PRESSURE LIMIT CONTROLS

The discharge pressure limit controls unload a system before it reaches a safety limit due to high load or dirty condenser coils. The microprocessor monitors discharge pressure and unloads a system, if fully loaded, by one compressor when discharge pressure exceeds the programmed cutout minus 10 PSIG (0.69 barg). Reloading will occur when the discharge pressure on the affected system drops to 85% of the unload pressure and 10 minutes have elapsed.

This control is only applicable if optional discharge pressure transducers are installed.

#### LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL

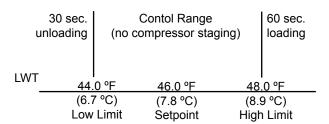
The setpoint, when programmed for Leaving Chilled Liquid Control, is the temperature the unit will control to within plus or minus the (control) cooling range. The Setpoint High Limit is the Setpoint plus the cooling range. The Setpoint Low Limit is the Setpoint minus the cooling range. *Figure 35 on page 129* should be utilized to aid in understanding the following description of Leaving Chilled Liquid Control.

If the leaving chilled liquid temperature is above the Setpoint High Limit, the lead compressor on the lead system will be energized along with the liquid line solenoid. Upon energizing any compressor, the 60 second anti-coincidence timer will be initiated to prevent multiple compressors from turning ON.

If after 60 seconds of run-time the leaving chilled liquid temperature is still above the Setpoint High Limit, the next compressor in sequence will be energized. Additional compressors will be energized at a rate of once every 60 seconds if the chilled liquid temperature remains above the Setpoint High Limit and the chilled liquid temperature is dropping less than 3 °F/min. The lag system will not be allowed to start a compressor until the lead system has run for 5 minutes.

If the chilled liquid temperature falls below the Setpoint High Limit but is greater than the Setpoint Low Limit, loading and unloading do not occur. This area of control is called the control range.

If the chilled liquid temperature drops to between Setpoint Low Limit and 0.5 °F (.28 °C) below the Setpoint Low Limit, unloading (a compressor turns off) occurs at a rate of one every 30 seconds.



Leaving Water Temp. Control - Compressor Staging Setpoint = 46.0 °F (7.8 °C) Range = +/-2 °F (1.1 °C)

FIGURE 35 - LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL EXAMPLE

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

If the chilled liquid temperature falls to a value greater than 0.5 °F (.28 °C) below the Setpoint Low Limit but not greater than 1.5 °F (.83 °C) below the Setpoint Low Limit, unloading occurs at a rate of 20 seconds. If the chilled liquid temperature falls to a value greater than 1.5 °F (.83 °C) below the Setpoint Low Limit, unloading occurs at a rate of 10 seconds. If the chilled liquid temperature falls below 1 °F above the low chilled liquid temperature cutout, unloading occurs at a rate of 10 seconds if it is greater than 10 seconds.

In water cooling mode on R-410A chillers, the minimum low limit of the control range will be 40.0°F. For leaving chilled liquid temperature setpoint and control range combinations that result in the low limit of the control range being below 40.0°F, the low limit will be reset to 40.0°F and the difference will be added to the high limit. This will result in a control range the same size as programmed but not allow the unit to run below 40.0°F. This control will not affect glycol chillers.

Hot gas, if present, will be the final step of capacity. Hot gas is energized when only a single compressor is running and LWT is less than SP. Hot gas is turned off as temperature rises when LWT is more than SP plus CR/2. If temperature remains below the setpoint low limit on the lowest step of capacity, the microprocessor will close the liquid line solenoid, after turning off hot gas, and pump the system down before turning off the last compressor in a system.

The Leaving Chilled Liquid Setpoint is programmable from 40 °F to 70 °F (4.4 °C to 21.1 °C) in water chilling mode and from 10 °F to 70 °F (-12.2 °C to 21.1 °C) in glycol chilling mode. In both modes, the cooling range can be from plus or minus 1.5 °F to plus or minus 2.5 °F (plus or minus .83 °C to 1.39 °C) Leaving Chilled Liquid Control.

## LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL OVERRIDE TO REDUCE CYCLING

To avoid compressor cycling the microprocessor will adjust the setpoint upward temporarily. The last run time of the system will be saved. If the last run time was greater than 5 minutes, no action is to be taken. If the last run time for the lead system was less than 5 minutes, the microprocessor will increase the setpoint high limit according to the chart below, with a maximum value allowed of 50 °F (See *Figure 36 on page 130*).

If adding the setpoint adjust value to the setpoint high limit causes the setpoint high limit to be greater than 50 °F, the setpoint high limit will be set to 50 °F, and the difference will be added to the setpoint low limit.

Once a system runs for more than 5 minutes, the setpoint adjust will be set back to 0. This will occur while the system is still running.

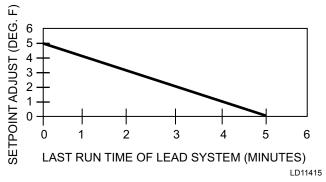


FIGURE 36 - SETPOINT ADJUST

## LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID SYSTEM LEAD/ LAG AND COMPRESSOR SEQUENCING

A Lead/Lag option may be selected to help equalize average run hours between systems with 2 refrigerant systems. This may be programmed under the OPTIONS key. Auto Lead/Lag allows automatic Lead/Lag of the two systems based on average run hours of the compressors in each system. Manual Lead/Lag selects specifically the sequence which the microprocessor starts systems.

On a hot water start, once a system starts, it will turn on all compressors before the next system starts a compressor. The microprocessor will sequence compressors within each circuit to maximize individual compressor run time on individual compressors within a system to prevent short cycling.

Each compressor in a system will be assigned an arbitrary priority number 1, 2, or 1, 2, 3. The non-running compressor within a system with the lowest priority number will always be the next compressor to start. The running compressor with priority number 1 will always be the next to shut off. Whenever a compressor is shut off, the priority numbers of all compressors will be decreased by 1 with wrap-around. This control scheme assures the same compressor does not repeatedly cycle ON and OFF.

Once the second system starts a compressor on a 2 system chillers, the microprocessor will attempt to equally load each system as long as the system is not limiting or pumping down. Once this occurs, loading and unloading will alternate between systems, loading the lead system first or unloading the lag system first.

TABLE 16 - SAMPLE COMPRESSOR STAGING FOR RETURN WATER CONTROL

	COMPRESSOR STAGING FOR RETURN WATER CONTROL					
	4 COMPRESSORS					
	COOLIN	IG SETPOINT = 4	45°F (7.2°C) RAI	NGE = 10°F (5.6°	C)	
# OF COMP ON	# OF COMP ON 0 *1+HG 1 2 3 4					
RWT	45°F	46.25°F	47.5°F	50.0 °F	52.5 °F	55.0 °F
TVV I	(7.2°C)	(7.9°C)	(8.6°C)	(10.0 °C)	(11.4 °C)	(12.8 °C)

<sup>\*</sup> Unloading Only

#### RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL

Return chilled liquid control is based on staging the compressors to match the cooling load. The chiller will be fully loaded when the return water temperature is equal to the Cooling Setpoint plus the Range. The chiller will be totally unloaded (all compressors off) when the return water temperature is equal to the Cooling Setpoint (See sample in *Table 16 on page 131*). At return water temperatures between the Cooling Setpoint and Cooling Setpoint plus Range, compressor loading and unloading will be determined by the formulas in *Table 17 on page 131*.



Return Chilled Liquid Control MUST only be used when constant chilled liquid flow is ensured.

The RANGE MUST always be programmed to equal the temperature drop across the evaporator when the chiller is "fully loaded". Otherwise, chilled liquid temperature will over or under shoot. Variable flow must never be used in return chilled liquid mode.

Normal loading will occur at intervals of 60 seconds according to the temperatures determined by the formulas. Unloading will occur at a rate of 30 seconds according to the temperatures determined in the formulas used to calculate the ON and OFF points for each step of capacity.

The Return Chilled Liquid Setpoint is programmable from 40 °F to 70 °F (4.4 °C to 21.1 °C) in water chilling mode and from 10 °F to 70 °F (-12.2 °C to 21.1 °C) in glycol chilling mode. In both modes, the cooling range can be from 4 °F to 20 °F (2.2° to 11.1 °C).

As an example of compressor staging (refer to *Table 18* on page 132), a chiller with six compressors using a Cooling Setpoint programmed for 45 °F (7.20 °C) and a Range Setpoint of 10 °F (5.56 °C). Using the formulas in *Table 17* on page 131, the control range will be split up into six (seven including hot gas) segments, with the control range determining the separation between segments. Note also that the Cooling Setpoint is the point at which all compressors are off, and Cooling Setpoint plus Range is the point all compressors are on. Specifically, if the return water temperature is 55 °F (12.8 °C), then all compressors will be on, providing full capacity. At nominal GPM, this would provide approximately 45 °F (7.2 °C) leaving water temperature out of the evaporator.

TABLE 17 - RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL FOR 4 COMPRESSORS (6 STEPS)

*STEP	COMPRESSOR	COMPRESSOR ON POINT	COMPRESSOR OFF POINT
0	0	SETPOINT	SETPOINT
1	1 W/HGB	SP + CR/8 (Note 1)	SETPOINT
2	1 NO HGB	SP + CR/4	SP + CR/8
3	2	SP + 2*CR/4 (Note 2)	SP + CR/4
4	2	SP + 2*CR/4	SP + CR/4 (Note 3)
5	3	SP + 3*CR/4	SP + 2*CR/4
6	4	SP + CR	SP + 3*CR/4

#### Notes

- 1. Step 1 is Hot Gas Bypass and is skipped when loading occurs. Hot Gas Bypass operation is inhibited during Pumpdown.
- 2. Step 3 is skipped when loading occurs.
- 3. Step 4 is skipped when unloading occurs.

<sup>\*</sup> STEP can be viewed using the OPER DATA key and scrolling to COOLING DEMAND.

SECTION 8 – UNIT OPERATION FORM 150.27-NM1
ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

		LEAD SYSTEM				LAG SYSTEM	
STEP	COMP 1	COMP 2	-		COMP 1	COMP 2	-
0	OFF	OFF	-	]	OFF	OFF	-
1	ON + HG	OFF	-	See NOTE 1	OFF	OFF	-
2	ON	OFF	-	See NOTE I	OFF	OFF	-
3	ON	OFF	-		ON	OFF	-
4	ON	ON	-	See NOTE 2	OFF	OFF	-
5	ON	ON	-	See NOTE 3	ON	OFF	-
6	ON	ON	-	]	ON	ON	-

TABLE 18 - RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL FOR 4 COMPRESSORS (6 STEPS)

#### NOTES:

- 1. Step is Hot Gas Bypass and is skipped when loading occurs. Hot Gas Bypass operation is inhibited during pumpdown. For Leaving Chilled Liquid Control the Hot Gas Bypass solenoid is energized only when the lead compressor is running and the LWT < SP, the Hot Gas Bypass solenoid is turned off when the LWT > SP + CR/2.
- 2. Step 3 is skipped when loading occurs.
- 3. Step 4 is skipped when unloading occurs.

If the return water temperature drops to 53.4 °F (11.9 °C), one compressor would cycle off leaving five compressors running. The compressors would continue to cycle off approximately every 1.7 °F (.94 °C), with the exception of Hot Gas Bypass. Notice that the Hot Gas Bypass would cycle on when the return water temperature dropped to 46.25 °F (7.9 °C). At this point one compressor would be running with hot gas.

Should the return water temperature rise from this point to 46.7 °F (8.2 °C), the Hot Gas Bypass would shut off, still leaving one compressor running. As the load increased, the compressors would stage on every 1.7 °F (.94 °C).

Also note that *Table 17 on page 131* not only provides the formulas for the loading (On Point) and unloading (Off Point) of the system, the "STEP" is also shown in the tables. The "STEP" is the increment in the sequence of the capacity control scheme that can be viewed under the OPER DATA key. *Refer to Display/Print Keys on Page 107 for specific information on the OPER DATA key.* 

## RETURN CHILLED LIQUID SYSTEM LEAD/ LAG AND COMPRESSOR SEQUENCING

A lead/Lag option may be selected to help equalize average run hours between systems with 2 refrigerant systems. This may be programmed under the OPTIONS key. Auto Lead/Lag of the 2 systems based on average run hours of the compressors in each system. Manual Lead/Lag selects specifically the sequence which the microprocessor starts the systems.

The microprocessor will sequence compressors load and unload systems according to *Table 18 on page 132*. The microprocessor will lead/lag compressors within each circuit to maximize individual compressor run time for the purpose of lubrication. It will also prevent the same compressor from starting two times in a row. The microprocessor will not attempt to equalize run time on individual compressors within a system.

Each compressor in a system will be assigned an arbitrary number 1, or 2. The non-running compressor within a system with the lowest priority number will always be the next compressor to start. The running compressor with priority number 1 will always be the next compressor to shut off. Whenever a compressor is shut off, the priority numbers of all compressors in each system will be decreased by 1 with the wrap around. This control scheme assures the same compressor does not repeatedly cycle ON and OFF.

#### **ANTI-RECYCLE TIMER**

The programmable anti-recycle timer assures that systems do not cycle. This timer is programmable under the PROGRAM key between 300 and 600 seconds. Whenever possible, to reduce cycling and motor heating, the anti-recycle timer should be adjusted to 600 seconds. The programmable anti-recycle timer starts the timer when the first compressor in a system starts. The timer begins to count down. If all of the compressors in a circuit cycle off, a compressor within the circuit will not be permitted to start until the anti-recycle timer has timed out. If the lead system has run for less than 5 minutes, 3 times in a row, the anti-recycle timer will be extended to 10 minutes.

#### **ANTI-COINCIDENCE TIMER**

This timer is not present on single-system units. Two timing controls are present in software to assure compressors within a circuit or between systems, do not start simultaneously. The anti-coincidence timer assures there is at least a one minute delay between system starts on 2-circuit systems. This timer is NOT programmable. The load timers further assure that there is a minimum time between compressor starts within a system.

## EVAPORATOR PUMP CONTROL AND YORK HYDRO KIT PUMP CONTROL

The evaporator pump dry contacts (CTB2 – terminals 23 and 24) are energized when any of the following conditions are true:

- 1. Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Fault.
- 2. Any compressor is running.
- 3. Daily Schedule is ON, Unit Switch is ON and Remote Stop is closed.

The pump will not run if the micro panel has been powered up for less than 30 seconds or if the pump has run in the last 30 seconds to prevent pump motor overheating.

Whenever the option "YORK HYDRO KIT PUMPS = 1" is selected under the OPTIONS key, the pump control will be as described above. DO NOT SELECT the option "YORK HYDRO KIT PUMPS = 2" under the OPTIONS key.

#### **EVAPORATOR HEATER CONTROL**

The evaporator heater is controlled by ambient air temperature. When the ambient temperature drops below 40 °F (4.4 °C) the heater is turned ON. When the temperature rises above 45 °F (7.2 °C) the heater is turned off. An under voltage condition will keep the heater off until full voltage is restored to the system.

#### **PUMPDOWN CONTROL**

Each system has a pump-down feature upon shut-off. Manual pumpdown from the keypad is not possible. On a non-Safety, non-Unit Switch shutdown, all compressors but one in the system will be shut off. The LLSV will also be turned off. The final compressor will be allowed to run until the suction pressure falls below the cutout, or for 180 seconds, whichever comes first.

#### **LOAD LIMITING**

Load Limiting is a feature that prevents the unit from loading beyond the desired value. Four-compressor units can be load limited to 50%. This would allow only 1 compressor per system to run. Six-compressor units can be load limited to 33% or 66%. The 66% limit would allow up to 2 compressors per system to run, and the 33% limit would allow only 1 compressor per system to run. No other values of limiting are available.

There are two ways to load limit the unit. The first is through remote communication via an ISN. Load limit stages are sent through YORK Talk on pages 9 and 10 of feature 54. Page 9 is stage 1 load limit and page 10 is stage 2 load limit.

A second method of load limiting the unit is through closing dry contacts connected to the Load Limit (CTB1 – Terminals 13 and 21). Stage 1 load limiting involves closing the Load Limit input (13 and 21) with a dry contact. Load limiting is either 66% or 50%, depending on the number of compressors on the unit. A second step of load limiting on six-compressor chillers is available by closing the CTB1 terminals 13 and 20 with dry contact. This allows only a single compressor to run on each system, unloading the chiller to 33%. *Table 19 on page 133* shows the load limiting permitted for the various number of compressors. Only Stage 1 is available utilizing a dry contact.

**TABLE 19 - COMPRESSOR OPERATION – LOAD LIMITING** 

COMPRESSORS IN UNIT	STAGE 1	STAGE 2
4	50%	-
6	66%	33%



Simultaneous operation of Remote Load Limiting and EMS-PWM Temperature Reset (described on following pages) cannot occur.

#### **COMPRESSOR RUN STATUS**

Compressor run status is indicated by closure of contacts at CTB2 – terminals 25 to 26 for system 1 and CTB2 – terminals 27 to 28 for system 2.

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

#### **ALARM STATUS**

System or unit shutdown is indicated by normally-open alarm contacts opening whenever the unit shuts down on a unit fault, locks out on a system fault, or experiences a loss of power to the chiller electronics. System 1 alarm contacts are located at CTB2 – terminals 29 to 30. System 2 alarm contacts are located at CTB2 – terminals 31 to 32. The alarm contacts will close when conditions allow the unit to operate, or the fault is reset during a loss of power, the contacts will remain open until power is reapplied and no fault conditions exist.

#### **EMS-PWM REMOTE TEMPERATURE RESET**

EMS PWM Remote Temperature Reset is a value that resets the Chilled Liquid Setpoint based on a PWM input (timed contact closure) to the microboard. This PWM input would typically be supplied by an Energy Management System.

A contact closure on the PWM Temp Reset input at CTB1 terminals 13-20, will reset the Chilled Liquid Setpoint based on the length of time the contacts remain closed. The maximum temperature reset is achieved at a contact closure of 11 seconds. This is the longest contact closure time allowed. One second is the shortest time allowed and causes the Chilled Liquid Setpoint to revert back to the local programmed value. The reset value is always added to the Chilled Liquid Setpoint, meaning that this function never lowers the Chilled Liquid Setpoint below the locally programmed value, it can only reset to a higher value. The microboard must be refreshed between 30 seconds and 30 minutes. Any contact closure occurring sooner than 30 seconds will be ignored. If more than 30 minutes elapse before the next contact closure, the setpoint will revert back to the locally programmed value. The new Chilled Liquid Setpoint is calculated by the following equation:

Setpoint = Local Chilled Liquid Setpoint + °reset °Reset = (Contact Closure - 1) x (\*Max. Reset Value)

10

Example:

Local Chilled Liquid Setpoint = 45°F (7.22°C). \*Max Reset Value = 10°F (5.56°C)

Contact Closure Time = 6 Seconds.

(English)

 $(6 \text{ sec.} - 1) (10^{\circ}\text{F}/10) = 5^{\circ}\text{F Reset}$ 

So, the new Chilled Liquid Setpoint =  $45^{\circ}F + 5^{\circ}F = 50^{\circ}F$ . This can be viewed by pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key twice. The new value will be displayed as "REM SETP =  $50.0^{\circ}F$ ."

(Metric) (6 sec - 1) x (5.56°C/10) = 2.78°C Reset Cooling Setpoint = 7.22°C + 2.78°C = 10.0°C

So, the new reset Cooling Setpoint =  $7.22 \,^{\circ}\text{C} + 2.78 \,^{\circ}\text{C}$  =  $10 \,^{\circ}\text{C}$ . This can be viewed by pressing the COOL-ING SETPOINTS key twice. The new value will be displayed as "REM SETP =  $10.0 \,^{\circ}\text{C}$ ."

\* Max Reset Value is the "Max EMS-PWM Remote Temp. Reset" setpoint value described in the "Programming" section under "Cooling Setpoints". Programmable values are from 2°F to 40°F (1.11°C to 22.22°C).

## BAS/EMS TEMPERATURE RESET USING A VOLTAGE OR CURRENT SIGNAL

The Remote Reset Option allows the Control Center of the unit to reset the Chilled Liquid Setpoint using a 0 to 10VDC input, or a 4 to 20mA input connected to CTB1 terminals A- and A+. Whenever a reset is called for, the change may be noted by pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key twice. The new value will be displayed as "REM SETP = XXX °F." This reset value is always added to the locally programmed Chilled Liquid Setpoint, meaning this function never lowers the Chilled Liquid Setpoint below the locally programmed value.

If a **0 to 10VDC** signal is supplied, it is applied to terminals A+ and A-, and **jumper JP1 on the I/O board must be inserted between pins 2 and 3**. To calculate the reset Chilled Liquid Setpoint for values between 0VDC and 10VDC use the following formula:

Setpoint = Local Chilled Liquid Setpoint + °Reset

 $^{\circ}$ Reset = (DC voltage signal) x (\*Max Reset Value)

Example:

Local Chilled Liquid Setpoint = 45 °F (7.22 °C) \*Max Reset Value = 20 °F (11.11 °C) Input Signal = 6VDC

(English)

°Reset = 
$$\underline{6VDC \times 20 \text{ °F}}$$
 = 12 °F Reset  
10  
New Setpoint = 45 °F + 12 °F = 57 °F

(Metric)

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset =  $\frac{6\text{VDC x 11. 11 }^{\circ}\text{C}}{10}$  = 6.67  $^{\circ}$ C Reset

New Setpoint =  $7.22 \, ^{\circ}\text{C} + 6.67 \, ^{\circ}\text{C} = 13.89 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}$ 

\* Max Reset Value is the "Max EMS-PWM Remote Temp. Reset" setpoint value described in the "Programming" section under Cooling Setpoints.

Programmable values are from 2 °F to 40 °F (1.11 °C to 11.11 °C).

If a 4 to 20mA signal is supplied, it is applied to terminals A+ and A- and jumper JP1 on the I/O board must be installed between pin 1 and 2. To calculate the Chilled Liquid Setpoint for values between 4mA and 20mA use the following formula:

Setpoint = Local Chilled Liquid Setpoint + °Reset

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset = (mA signal - 4) x (\*Max Reset Value)  
16

Example:

Local Chilled Liquid Setpoint =  $45^{\circ}$  (7.22 °C)

\*Max Reset Value =  $10 \, ^{\circ}\text{F} \, (5.56 \, ^{\circ}\text{C})$ 

Input Signal = 12mA

(English)

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset =  $8$ mA x  $10$   $^{\circ}$ F = 5  $^{\circ}$ F Reset  $16$ 

Setpoint =  $45 \, ^{\circ}F + 5 \, ^{\circ}F = 50 \, ^{\circ}F$ 

(Metric)

$$^{\circ}$$
Reset =  $8\text{mA} \times 5.56 \,^{\circ}\text{C} = 2.78 \,^{\circ}\text{C}$  Reset

Setpoint =  $7.22 \, ^{\circ}\text{C} + 2.78 \, ^{\circ}\text{C} = 10.0 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}$ 

#### **VDC PRESSURE SETTING GUIDELINES**

When a Johnson Controls remote condenser type VDC is used with a YCRL chiller, the VDC must be ordered and installed with the "Head Pressure Control – High Pressure" option which provides Johnson Controls model P470 pressure controllers factory mounted in the VDC control panel. Operating manuals for the P470 controllers is included in the VDC control panel to allow field setup of the fan staging.

The following pressure set points are recommended for general use. If excessive fan cycling is noted the final stage of cycling should be adjusted (deadband increased). The dead band proposed in these guidelines is set to 125 psi, which is the standard setting for Johnson Controls air cooled R410 units (YLAA, YCAL).

- 2 stage units (2 fan single wide, 4 fan double wide VDC):
  - Stage 1, ON when any compressor is ON
  - Stage 2, ON at 385 psig, OFF at 260 psig
- 3 stage units (3 fan single wide, 6 fan double wide VDC):
  - Stage 1, ON when any compressor is ON
  - Stage 2, ON at 385 psig, OFF at 260 psig
  - Stage 3, ON at 405 psig, OFF at 280 psig
- 4 stage units (4 fan single wide, 8 fan double wide VDC):
  - Stage 1, ON when any compressor is ON
  - Stage 2, ON at 385 psig, OFF at 235 psig
  - Stage 3, ON at 405 psig, OFF at 280 psig
  - Stage 4, ON at 425 psig, OFF at 300 psig

SECTION 8 – UNIT OPERATION FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## y

## **SECTION 9 – SERVICE AND TROUBLESHOOTING**

#### **CLEARING HISTORY BUFFERS**

The history buffers may be cleared by pressing the HISTORY key and then repeatedly pressing the \(^(UP)\) arrow key until you scroll past the last history buffer choice. The following message will be displayed:

INITIALIZE HISTORY ENTER = YES

Pressing the ENTER/ADV key at this display will cause the history buffers to be cleared. Pressing any other key will cancel the operation.



DO NOT CLEAR BUFFERS. Important information may be lost. Contact factory service.

#### **SERVICE MODE**

Service Mode is a mode that allows the user to enable or disable all of the outputs (except compressors) on the unit, change chiller configuration setup parameters and view all the inputs to the microboard.

To enter Service Mode, turn the Unit Switch OFF and press the following keys in the sequence shown; PRO-GRAM, UP ARROW, UP ARROW, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, ENTER. Service Mode will time out after 30 minutes and return to normal control mode, if the panel is accidentally left in this mode. Otherwise, turning the Unit Switch ON will take the panel out of Service Mode.

#### **SERVICE MODE - OUTPUTS**

After pressing the key sequence as described, the control will enter Service Mode permitting the outputs (except compressors), operating hours, refrigerant type, expansion valve type, and start/hour counters to be viewed/modified. The ENTER/ADV key is used to advance through the outputs. Using the  $\uparrow$  and  $\downarrow$  (UP/DOWN) arrow keys will turn the respective digital output ON/OFF or modify the value.

Following is the order of outputs that will appear as the ENTER/ADV key is pressed:

```
SYS 1 COMP 1 STATUS TB7-2 IS:
       SYS 1 LLSV STATUS TB7-3 IS:
      SYS 1 COMP 2 STATUS TB7-4 IS:
      SYS 1 COMP 3 STATUS TB7-5 IS:
       SYS 1 HGBP STATUS TB7-7 IS:
      SYS 2 COMP 1 STATUS TB10-2 IS:
       SYS 2 LLSV STATUS TB10-3 IS:
      SYS 2 COMP 2 STATUS TB10-4 IS:
      SYS 2 COMP 3 STATUS TB10-5 IS:
       SYS 1 FAN OUTPUT 1 TB7-8 IS:
       SYS 1 FAN OUTPUT 2 TB7-9 IS:
      SYS 1 FAN OUTPUT 3 TB7-10 IS:
                                      N/A
      SYS 2 FAN OUTPUT 1 TB10-8 IS:
      SYS 2 FAN OUTPUT 2 TB10-9 IS:
      SYS 2 FAN OUTPUT 3 TB10-10 IS:
      EVAP HEATER STATUS TB8-2 IS:
      SYS 1 ALARM STATUS TB8-3 IS:
      SYS 2 ALARM STATUS TB9-2 IS:
      EVAP PUMP STATUS TB8-6,7 IS:
      SYS 2 HGBV STATUS TB10-7 IS:
            SPARE DO TB8-4 IS:
            SPARE DO TB8-5 IS:
           SPARE DO TB8-8, 9 IS:
            SPARE DO TB9-4 IS:
    SYS 1 EEV OUTPUT TB5-1, 2 = XXX%
    SYS 2 EEV OUTPUT TB6-1, 2 = XXX\%
  SYS 1 COND FAN SPEED J15-1.5 = XXX%
  SYS 2 COND FAN SPEED J15-2,6 = XXX%
         SPARE AO J15-3,7 = XXX\%
         SPARE AO J15-4,8 = XXX\%
   DATA LOGGING MODE 1 = ON, 0 = OFF
      DATA LOGGING TIMER X SECS
           SOFT START (disabled)
     REFRIGERANT TYPE (R410A only)
 EXPANSION VALVE TYPE (Thermostatic Only)
      REMOTE TEMP RESET OPTION =
      REMOTE INPUT SERVICE TIME =
"NORTH AMERICAN FEATURE SET ENABLED"
         HYDRO PUMP SELECTION
      EVAP PUMP TOTAL RUN HOURS
              SYS 1 HOURS
              SYS 2 HOURS
              SYS 1 STARTS
              SYS 2 STARTS
```

Each display will also show the output connection on the microboard for the respective output status shown. For example:

## SYS 1 LLSV STATUS TB10-3 IS OFF

This display indicates that the system 1 liquid line solenoid valve is OFF, and the output connection from the microboard is coming from terminal block 10 - pin 3.

Pressing the \(\frac{1}{2}\) (UP) arrow key will energize the liquid line solenoid valve and OFF will change to ON in the display as the LLSV is energized. Energizing and de-energizing outputs may be useful during troubleshooting.

#### **SERVICE MODE - CHILLER CONFIGURATION**

After the Outputs are displayed, the next group of displays relate to chiller configuration and start/hour counters. Data logging, soft start, refrigerant type, pump control selection and expansion valve type all must be programmed to match actual chiller configuration.



Soft start (disabled), Refrigerant Type (R410A), and Expansion Valve Type (Thermostatic), and North American Feature (Enabled) MUST be properly programmed or damage to compressors and other system components may result.

The following is a list of chiller configuration selections, in order of appearance:

DATA LOGGING MODE = : DO NOT MODIFY DATA LOGGING TIMER = : DO NOT MODIFY

SOFT START

REFRIGERANT TYPE EXPANSION VALVE TYPE

REMOTE TEMP RESET OPTION

REMOTE INPUT SERVICE TIME

FEATURE SET

PUMP CONTROL SELECTION

**HOT GAS TYPE** 

**UNIT TYPE** 

SYS 1 HOURS

SYS 2 HOURS

SYS 1 STARTS

SYS 2 STARTS

The last displays shown on the above list are for the accumulated run and start timers for each system. All values can also be changed using the \(\tau(UP)\) and \(\psi\) (DOWN) arrow keys, but under normal circumstances would not be required or advised. After the last start display, the microprocessor will display the first programmable value under the PROGRAM key.

## SERVICE MODE – ANALOG AND DIGITAL INPUTS

After entering Service Mode (PROGRAM  $\uparrow\uparrow\downarrow\downarrow$ ), all digital and analog inputs to the microboard can be viewed by pressing the OPER DATA key. After pressing the OPER DATA key, the  $\uparrow$  (UP) arrow and  $\downarrow$  (DOWN) arrow keys are used to scroll through the analog and digital inputs.

The following is the order of analog and digital inputs that will appear when sequenced with the  $\downarrow$  (Down) arrow key:

(analog inputs)

SYS 1 SUCT PRESSURE

**UNIT TYPE** 

SYS 1 \*DISCH PRESSURE

SYS 1\*\* SUCTION TEMP.

SYS 2\*\* SUCTION TEMP.

AMBIENT AIR TEMP.

LEAVING LIQUID TEMP.

RETURN LIQUID TEMP.

SYS 2 SUCTION PRESSURE

SYS 2 SPARE

SYS 2 \*DISCH PRESSURE

SYS 1 MTR VOLTS

SYS 2 MTR VOLTS

(digital inputs)

PWM TEMP RESET INPUT

LOAD LIMIT INPUT

FLOW SW / REM START

**SPARE** 

SINGLE SYSTEM SELECT

SYS 1 MP / HPCO INPUT

SYS 2 MP / HPCO INPUT

The analog inputs will display the input connection, the temperature or pressure, and corresponding input voltage such as:

<sup>\*</sup> The discharge pressure transducer is optional on some models.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The suction temp. sensor is on EEV units only.

## SYS 1 SUCT PR J7-10 2.1 VDC = 81 PSIG

This example indicates that the system 1 suction pressure input is connected to plug 7 – pin 10 (J7-10) on the I/O board. It indicates that the voltage is 2.1VDC which corresponds to 81 PSIG (5.6 bars) suction pressure.

The digital inputs will display the input connection and ON/OFF status such as:

This indicates that the flow switch/remote start input is connected to plug 13 - pin 9 (J13-9) on the I/O Board, and is ON (ON equals +30VDC unregulated input, OFF equals 0VDC input on digital inputs).

#### **CONTROL INPUTS/OUTPUTS**

Tables 20 through 26 are a quick reference list providing the connection points and a description of the inputs and outputs respectively. All input and output connections pertain to the connections at the microboard.

TABLE 20 - I/O DIGITAL INPUTS

J13-2	Unit ON/OFF Switch
J13-3	Load Limit Stage 2 on 3, 5 and 6 Comp. Units
J13-4	Load Limit Stage 1
J13-5	Flow Switch and Remote Start/Stop
J13-6	Spare
J13-7	Single System Select
J 13-7	(Jumper = Single Sys, No Jumper = Two Sys)
J13-8	CR1
313-0	(Sys 1 Motor Protector/High Pressure Cutout)
J13-10	CR2
313-10	(Sys 2 Motor Protector/High Pressure Cutout)

#### TABLE 21 - I/O DIGITAL OUTPUTS

SYS 1 Compressor 1
SYS 1 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve
SYS 1 Compressor 2
SYS 1 Compressor 3
SYS 1 Hot Gas Bypass Valve
SYS 2 Compressor 1
SYS 2 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve
SYS 2 Compressor 2
SYS 2 Compressor 3
SYS 1 Condenser Fan Output 1 (N/A)
SYS 1 Condenser Fan Output 2 (N/A)
SYS 1 Condenser Fan Output 3 (N/A)
SYS 2 Condenser Fan Output 1 (N/A)
SYS 2 Condenser Fan Output 2 (N/A)
SYS 2 Condenser Fan Output 3 (N/A)
Evaporator Heater
SYS 1 Alarm
SYS 2 Alarm
Evaporator Pump Starter
SYS 2 Hot Gas Bypass Valve

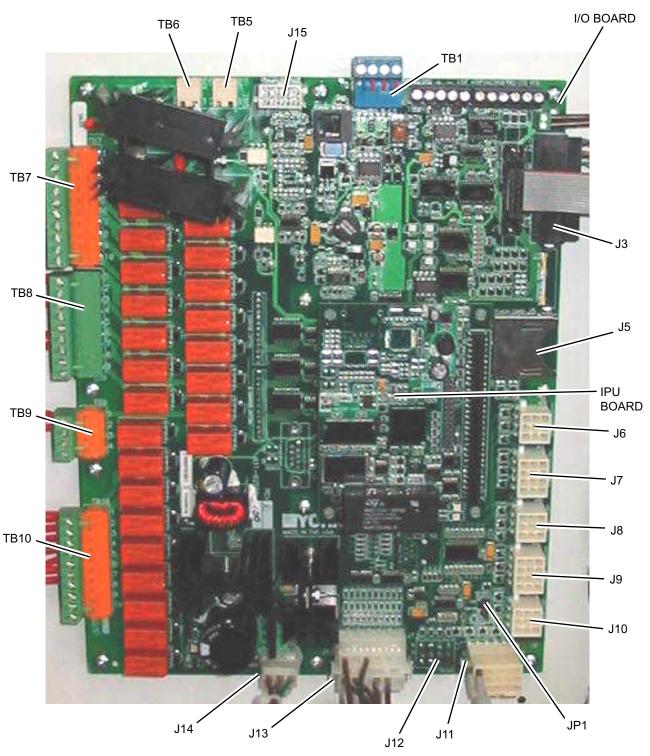
#### TABLE 22 - I/O ANALOG INPUTS

	SYS 1 Suction Transducer
J7-10	-or-
	SYS 1 Low Pressure Switch
J11-12	Unit Type: Chiller = NO Jumper J11-12 to +24 VDC YCUL Condensing Unit = Jumper J11-12 to +24 VDC (Do NOT Use)
J7-11	SYS 1 Discharge Pressure Transducer (Optional)
J6-9	Ambient Air Temp. Sensor
J6-7	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp. Sensor
J6-8	Return Chilled Liquid Temp. Sensor
	SYS 2 Suction Pressure Transducer
J9-10	-or-
	SYS 2 Low Pressure Switch
J9-11	SYS 2 Discharge Pressure Transducer
00-11	(Optional)
J7-12	Unit/SYS 1 Voltage
J9-12	SYS 2 Voltage
J11-11	Remote Temperature Reset

TABLE 23 - I/O ANALOG OUTPUTS

N/A	Not Applicable

## **MICROBOARD LAYOUT**



LD12721

## FIGURE 37 - MICROBOARD LAYOUT

#### **CHECKING INPUTS AND OUTPUTS**

### **Digital Inputs**

Refer to the unit wiring diagram. All digital inputs are connected to J13-1 of the I/O board. The term "digital" refers to two states – either ON or OFF. As an example, when the flow switch is closed, 30VDC will be applied to J13, pin 9 (J13-9) of the I/O board. If the flow switch is open, 0VDC will then be present at J13-9.

Typically, voltages of between 24 and 36VDC could be measured for the DC voltage on the digital inputs. This voltage is in reference to ground. The unit case should be sufficient as a reference point when measuring digital input voltages.

### **Analog Inputs – Temperature**

Refer to the unit wiring diagram. Temperature inputs are connected to the microboard on plug J6. These analog inputs represent varying DC signals corresponding to varying temperatures. All voltages are in reference to the unit case (ground). Following are the connections for the temperature sensing inputs:

# **Liquid and Refrigerant Sensor Test Points Entering Chilled Liquid Sensor**

J6-5 = +5VDC regulated supply to sensor.

J6-8 = VDC input signal to the I/O board. See Table 24 on page 141 for voltage readings that correspond to specific liquid temperatures.

J6-2 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC) Return

## **Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Sensor**

J6-4 = +5VDC regulated supply to sensor.

J6-7 = VDC input signal to the microboard. See Table 24 on page 141 for voltage readings that correspond to specific liquid temperatures.

J6-1 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC) Return

**TABLE 24 -** ENTERING/LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR, TEMPERATURE/VOLTAGE CORRELATION

	VOLTAGE	
TEMP °F	(Signal Input	TEMP °C
	to Return)	
10	1.33	-12
12	1.39	-11
14	1.46	-10
16	1.51	-9
18	1.58	-8
20	1.65	-7
22	1.71	-6
24	1.78	-4
26	1.85	-3
28	1.91	-2
30	1.98	-1
32	2.05	0
34	2.12	1
36	2.19	2
38	2.26	3
40	2.33	4
42	2.40	6
44	2.47	7
46	2.53	8
48	2.60	9
50	2.65	10
52	2.73	11
54	2.80	12
56	2.86	13
58	2.92	14
60	2.98	16
62	3.05	17
64	3.11	18
66	3.17	19
68	3.23	20
70	3.29	21
72	3.34	22
74	3.39	23
76	3.45	24
78	3.5	26
80	3.54	27

### **Analog Inputs - Pressure**

Refer to the unit wiring diagram. Pressure inputs are connected to the microboard on plugs J7 and J9. These analog inputs represent varying DC signals corresponding to varying pressures. All voltages are in reference to the unit case (ground).

System 1 discharge and suction pressures will be connected to J7 of the microboard. System 2 discharge and suction pressure transducers will be connected to J9 of the microboard.

The discharge transducers are optional on all units. If the discharge transducers are not installed, no connections are made to the microboard and the discharge pressure readout on the display would be zero.

The suction pressure transducers are standard on all YCRL's. The suction pressure transducers have a range of 0 to 400 PSIG. The output will be linear from 0.5VDC to 4.5VDC over the 400 PSIG (27.5 barg) range.

**TABLE 25 - PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS** 

0-400 PSIG SUCTION PRESSURE TRANSDUCER		0-650 PSIG DISCHARGE PRESSURE TRANSDUCER	
PRESSURE PSIG	VOLTAGE VDC	PRESSURE PSIG	VOLTAGE VDC
0	0.5	0	0.5
50	1.0	81.25	1.0
100	1.5	162.5	1.5
150	2.0	243.75	2.0
200	2.5	325	2.5
250	3.0	406.25	3.0
300	3.5	487.75	3.5
350	4.0	568.75	4.0
400	4.5	650	4.5

Red Wire = 5V, Black wire = 0V, White/Green Wire = signal

#### TEST POINTS:

#### Suction Pressure:

System 1: ......Microboard J7-10 to J7-9
System 2: .....Microboard J9-10 to J9-9
Discharge Pressure:
System 1: .....Microboard J7-11 to J7-7

System 2: .....Microboard J9-11 to J9-7

The discharge transducers have a range from 0 to 650 PSIG. The output will be linear from 0.5VDC to 4.5VDC over the 650 PSIG (41.25 barg) range. Following is the formula that can be used to verify the voltage output of the transducer. All voltage reading are in reference to ground (unit case).

$$V = (Pressure in PSIG x .01) + .5$$
or
$$V = (Pressure in barg x .145) + .5$$

where V = DC voltage output Pressure = pressure sensed by transducer

The I/O board connections for the Discharge Transducers:

### **System 1 Discharge Transducer**

J7-6 = +5VDC regulated supply to transducer.

J7-11 = VDC input signal to the microboard. See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific discharge pressures.

J7-7 = +5VDC return

J7-2 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

### **System 2 Discharge Transducer**

J9-6 = +5VDC regulated supply to transducer.

J9-11 = VDC input signal to the microboard. See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific discharge pressures.

J9-7 = +5VDC return

J9-2 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

The suction transducers have a range from 0 to 400 PSIG (27.5 barg). The output will be linear from 0.5VDC to 4.5VDC over the 400 PSIG (27.5 barg) range. Following is a formula that can be used to verify the voltage output of the transducer. All voltage reading are in reference to ground (unit case).

$$V = (Pressure in PSIG x .02) + .5$$
or
$$V = (Pressure in barg x .29) + .5$$

where V = DC voltage input to microprocessor Pressure = pressure sensed by transducer

Following are the I/O board connections for the Suction Transducer:

#### **System 1 Suction Transducer**

J7-5 = +5VDC regulated supply to transducer.

J7-10 = VDC input signal to the microboard. See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific suction pressures.

J7-9 = +5VDC return

J7-1 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

### **System 2 Suction Transducer**

J9-5 = +5VDC regulated supply to transducer.

J9-10 = VDC input signal to the microboard. See the formula above for voltage readings wthat correspond to specific suction pressures.

J7-9 = +5VDC return

J7-11 = drain(shield connection = 0VDC)

### **Digital Outputs**

Refer to the unit wiring diagram and *Figure 38 on page 143*. The digital outputs are located on TB7, TB8, and TB9 and TB-10 of the microboard. All outputs are 120VAC with the exception of TB8-6 to TB8-7 which are the contacts that can be used for a remote evaporator pump start signal. The voltage applied to either of these terminals would be determined by field wiring.

Each output is controlled by the microprocessor by switching 120VAC to the respective output connection energizing contactors, evaporator heater, and solenoids according to the operating sequence (see Figure 38 on page 143).

120VAC is supplied to the I/O board via connections at TB7-1, TB7-6, TB10-1, TB10-6, TB8-1 and TB9-1. *Figure 38 on page 143* illustrates the relay contact architecture on the microboard.

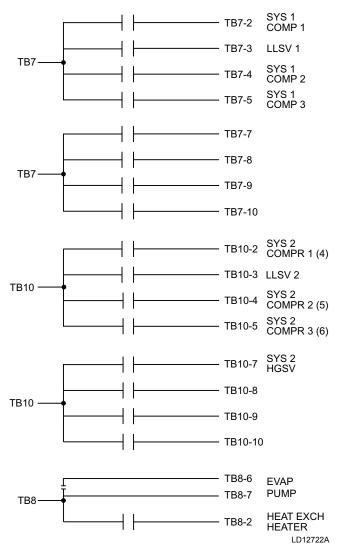


FIGURE 38 - I/O BOARD RELAY CONTACT ARCHITECTURE

### OPTIONAL PRINTER INSTALLATION

The micro panel is capable of supplying a printout of chiller conditions or fault shutdown information at any given time. This allows operator and service personnel to obtain data and system status with the touch of the keypad. In addition to manual print selection, the micro panel will provide an automatic printout whenever a fault occurs. Detailed explanation of the print function is given under PRINT key located in SECTION 7 – UNIT CONTROLS.

Johnson Controls recommends the field tested WEIGH-TRONIX model 1220 printer (or former IMP 24). This is a compact low cost printer that is ideal for service work and data logging.

The WEIGH-TRONIX printer can be obtained by contacting WEIGH-TRONIX for purchase information at:

WEIGH-TRONIX 2320 Airport Blvd. Santa Rosa, CA 95402

Phone: 1-800-982-6622 or 1-707-527-5555

(International Orders Only)

The part number for the printer that is packaged specifically for Johnson Controls is P/N 950915576. The cable to connect the printer can either be locally assembled from the parts listed, or ordered directly from WEIGH-TRONIX under part number 287-040018.

#### **Parts**

The following parts are required:

- 1. WEIGH-TRONIX model 1220 printer.
- 2. Desk top calculator paper, 2.25" (5.7cm) wide.
- 3. Twisted Pair Shielded Cable (minimum 3 conductor), #18 AWG stranded, 300V minimum insulation, 25 ft. (7.62m) maximum length.
- 4. One 25 pin Cannon connector and shell.

Connector: Cannon P/N DB-25P or equivalent.

Shell: Cannon P/N DB-C2-J9.

### **Assembly and Wiring**

All components should be assembled and wired as shown in *Figure 39 on page 144*. Strip the outside insulation back several inches and individual wires about 3/8" (9.5 mm) to connect the cable at the microboard. Do not connect the shield at the printer-end of the cable.

### **Obtaining a Printout**

A printout is obtained by pressing the PRINT key on the keypad and then pressing either the OPER DATA key or HISTORY key.

LD12723

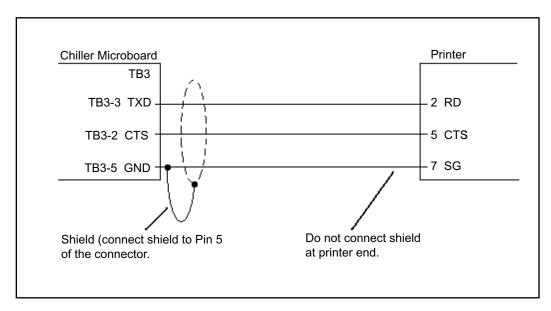


FIGURE 39 - PRINTER TO MICROBOARD ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

**TABLE 26 - TROUBLESHOOTING** 

PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
	No 115VAC to 24 VAC     Transformer.	1a. Check wiring and fuse 1FU.
		1b. Check wiring emergency stop contacts 5 to L of CTB2 Terminal Block.
		1c. Replace Control Transformer.
	2. No 24VAC to Microboard.	Check wiring Control Transformer to     Microboard.
NO DISPLAY ON PANEL. UNIT	Control Transformer defective, no 24VAC output.	3. Replace Control Transformer.
WILL NOT OPERATE.	4. Short in wire to temp. sensors or pressure transducers.	Unplug connections at IPU II and I/O Board to isolate.
	Defective IPU II and I/O Board or the Display Board.	5. Replace IPU II and I/O Board or the Display Board.
		Contact Johnson Controls Service before replacing circuit boards.
	1. No chilled liquid flow.	Check chilled liquid flow.
	2. Flow switch improperly installed.	2. Check that the flow switch is installed
FLOW SWITCH/REM STOP NO		according to manufacturer's instructions.
RUN PERMISSIVE	3. Defective flow switch.	3. Replace flow switch.
	4. Remote cycling device open.	Check cycling devices connected to terminals 13 and 14 of the CTB1 Terminal Block.
	Improper suction pressure cutouts adjustments.	Adjust per recommended settings.
	2. Low refrigerant charge.	2. Repair leak if necessary and add refrigerant.
	3. Fouled filter dryer.	3. Change dryer/core.
	4. TXV defective.	4. Replace TXV.
LOW SUCTION PRESSURE FAULT	Reduced flow of chilled liquid through the cooler.	5. Check GPM (See "Limitations" liquid through the cooler in Installation section). Check operation of pump, clean pump strainer, purge chilled liquid system of air.
	Defective suction pressure transducer/low pressure switch or wiring.	6. Replace transducer/low pressure switch or faulty switch or wiring. Refer to "Service" section for pressure/voltage formula.
	7. LLSV defective	7. Replace LLSV
	Remote condenser fans not operating.	Check Remote Condenser.
HIGH DISCHARGE PRESSURE	2. Too much refrigerant.	2. Remove refrigerant.
FAULT	3. Air in refrigerant system.	3. Evacuate and recharge system.
	Defective discharge pressure transducer.	4. Replace discharge pressure transducer.  Refer to Service section for pressure/voltage formula.

TABLE 29 - TROUBLESHOOTING (CONT'D)

PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
	Improperly adjusted leaving chilled liquid temp. cutout (glycol only).	Re-program the leaving chilled liquid temp.     cutout.
	Micro panel setpoint/range values improperly programmed.	2. Re-adjust setpoint/range.
LOW LIQUID TEMP FAULT	3. Chilled liquid flow too low.	Increase chilled liquid flow. Refer to     Limitations in Installation section.
	4. Defective LWT or RWT sensor (assure the sensor is properly installed in the bottom of the well with a generous amount of heat) conductive compound).	4. Compare sensor against a known good Temperature sensing device. Refer to Service section for temp./ voltage table.
	Compressor internal motor protector (MP) open.	Verify refrigerant charge is not low. Verify superheat setting of 10 °F to 15 °F (5.6 °C to 8.3 °C). Verify correct compressor rotation. Verify compressor is not overloaded.
MP / HPCO FAULT	2. External overload tripped.	Determine cause and reset.
	3. HPCO switch open.	3. See "High Press. Disch." Fault.
	4. Defective HPCO switch.	4. Replace HPCO switch.
	5. Defective CR relay.	5. Replace relay.
	Demand not great enough.	No problem. Consult "Installation" Manual to aid in understanding compressor operation and capacity control.
COMPRESSOR(S) WON'T START	Defective water temperature sensor.	Compare the display with a thermometer.     Should be within plus or minus 2 degrees.     Refer to Service section for RWT/LWT temp./     voltage table.
	3. Contactor/Overload failure.	Replace defective part.
	4. Compressor failure.	4. Diagnose cause of failure and replace.
	Fouled evaporator surface.  Low suction pressure will be observed.	Contact the local Johnson Controls service representative.
LACK OF COOLING EFFECT	Improper flow through the evaporator.	Reduce flow to within chiller design specs.     See Limitations in Installation section.
	Low refrigerant charge. Low suction pressure will be observed.	Check subcooling and add charge as needed.

## **SECTION 10 – MAINTENANCE**

It is the responsibility of the equipment owner to provide maintenance on the system.

#### **IMPORTANT**

If system failure occurs due to improper maintenance during the warranty period, Johnson Controls will not be liable for costs incurred to return the system to satisfactory operation. The following is intended only as a guide and covers only the chiller unit components. It does not cover other related system components which may or may not be furnished by Johnson Controls. System components should be maintained according to the individual manufacture's recommendations as their operation will affect the operation of the chiller.

#### **COMPRESSORS**

### Oil Level Check

The oil level can only be tested when the compressor is running in stabilized conditions, to ensure that there is no liquid refrigerant in the lower shell of the compressor. When the compressor is running at stabilized conditions, the oil level must be visible in the oil sight glass.



At shutdown, the oil level should be between the bottom and middle of the oil sight glass. Use only YORK "V" oil when adding oil.

## Oil Analysis

The oil used in these compressors is pale yellow in color (POE oil). If the oil color darkens or exhibits a change in color, this may be an indication of contaminants in the refrigerant system. If this occurs, an oil sample should be taken and analyzed. If contaminants are present, the system must be cleaned to prevent compressor failure.



Never use the scroll compressor to pump the refrigerant system down into a vacuum. Doing so will cause internal arcing of the compressor motor which will result in failure of compressor.

### **OPERATING PARAMETERS**

Regular checks of the system should be preformed to ensure that operating temperatures and pressures are within limitations, and that the operating controls are set within proper limits. *Refer to the Operation, Start-Up, and Installation sections of this manual.* 

### **ON-BOARD BATTERY BACK-UP**

U5 is the Real Time Clock chip located on the 031-02630 IPU II board that maintains the date/time and stores customer programmed setpoints. The Real Time Clock is a 128K bram, P/N 031-02565-000. The IPU II board must have JP1 installed when the 128K bram is installed.



Do not confuse JP1 on the IPU II (031-02630) board with JP1 on the I/O (031-02550) board.

### **OVERALL UNIT INSPECTION**

In addition to the checks listed on this page, periodic overall inspections of the unit should be accomplished to ensure proper equipment operation. Items such as loose hardware, component operation, refrigerant leaks, unusual noises, etc. should be investigated and corrected immediately.

10

SECTION 10 – MAINTENANCE FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

## BACNET, MODBUS AND YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS

Data can be read and in some cases modified using a serial communication BACnet, Modbus or YorkTalk 2 network connection. This information allows communications of chiller operating parameters and external control changes to setpoint, load limiting, and start/stop commands.

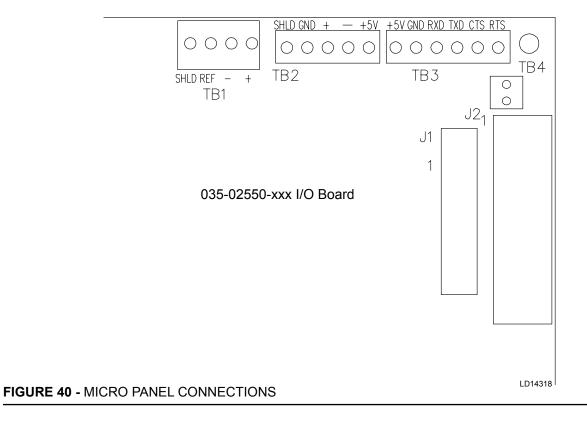
BACnet and YorkTalk 2 RS485 networks are wired to the + and - terminals of TB1 for port 1 communications. Modbus network connection has the option of RS232 or RS485 connection for port 2 communications. Modbus network is wired to either TB2 or TB3 as follows:

- RS-485: connect to TB2 Network (-1) to TB2
   (-1); Network (+1) to TB2 (+1)
- RS-232: connect to TB3 Network (RX) to TB3 (TXD); Network (TX) to TB3 (RXD); Network (GND) to TB3 (GND)

Refer to Figure 40 on page 149 "Micro Panel Connections" for TB1, TB2 and TB3 locations.

In most cases, communication parameters will need to be modified. *Values Required For Bas Communication on Page 150* "Values Required for BAS Communication" lists setup parameters for the available protocols. Modification is accomplished by pressing the PROGRAM, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, and ENTER keys in sequence. The list below shows the displays for the values that may be modified:

DE MODIFIER ADDRESS XXXXX	P2 PROTOCOL XXXXXXXXXX
DE MODIFIER OFFSET XX	P2 MANUAL MAC ADDRESS XXX
P1 PROTOCOL XXXXXX	P2 BAUD RATE XXXXX
P1 MANUAL MAC ADDRESS XXX	P2 PARITY XXXXX
P1 BAUD RATE XXXXX	P2 STOP BITS X
P1 PARITY XXXXX	P2 HW SELECT BIT XXXXXX
P1 STOP BITS X	REAL TIME ERROR ## RESET 1 = YES, 0 = NO 0
X	RESET 1 = YES, 0 = NO 0  Note: See Table 29 for error description



The table below shows the minimum, maximum, and default values.

TABLE 27 - MINIMUM, MAXIMUM AND DEFAULT VALUES

DESCRIPTION	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	DEFAULT
De Modifier Address	-1	41943	-1
De Modifier Offset	-1	99	-1
P1 Baud Rate	1200	76800	4800
	1200, 4800, 9600, 19200, 3840	00, 76800, Auto Selectable	
P2 Baud Rate	1200	57600	1200
	1200, 4800, 9600, 19200, 3840	00, 57600 Selectable	
P1, P2 Manual Mac Address	-1	127	-1
P1, P2 Parity	None	Ignore	None
	None, Even, Odd, Ignore Selec	ctable	
P1 Protocol	BACNET	API	BACNET
	BACNET, API Selectable		
P2 Protocol	Terminal	Modbus Client	API
	Terminal, Modbus Io, Modbus	Server, API, Modbus Client Sel	ectable
P1, P2 Stop Bits	1	2	1
Reset Real Time Error	No	Yes	No

SECTION 10 – MAINTENANCE FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

The table below shows set-up requirements for each communication protocol.

TABLE 28 - VALUES REQUIRED FOR BAS COMMUNICATION

SETTING DESCRIPTION		Protocol	
SETTING DESCRIPTION	BACnet MS/TP	Modbus RTU⁵	YorkTalk 2
DE Modifier Address	0 to 41943 <sup>(3)</sup>	1	-1
DE Modifier Offset	0 to 99 <sup>(4)</sup>	0	N/A
P1 Protocol	BACNET	N/A	N/A
P1 Manual Mac Address	0-127 <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	N/A
P1 Baud Rate	9600 To 76800 or Auto Selectable <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	N/A
P1 Parity	NONE	N/A	N/A
P1 Stop Bits	1	N/A	N/A
P2 Protocol	N/A	MODBUS SVR	N/A
P2 Manual Mac Address	N/A	0-127(1)	N/A
P2 Baud Rate	N/A	19,200(2)	N/A
P2 Parity	N/A	NONE <sup>(2)</sup>	N/A
P2 Stop Bits	N/A	1	N/A
P2 Hw Select Bit	N/A	RS-485 or RS-232 <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A
Reset Real Time Error	N/A	N/A	N/A
P1 HW Select Bit	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chiller ID	N/A	N/A	0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>as Required By Network



Reboot Required (Cycle Power) After Settings are Changed.

The table shows the real time error numbers that may be encountered during communication setup and a description of each.

**TABLE 29 - REAL TIME ERROR NUMBERS** 

ERROR NUMBER (##)	DESCRIPTION
0	All Ok
1	Datum Type Ok Test Failed
2	English Text Too Long
3	Floating Point Exception
4	Get Packet Failed
5	Get Type Failed
6	Invalid Unit Conversion
7	Invalid Hardware Selection
8	Real Time Fault
9	Spanish Text Too Long
10	Thread Exited
11	Thread Failed
12	Thread Stalled
13	IO Board Reset
14	Bram Invalid
15	Bacnet Setup Failed

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>or Other As Required By Network

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>number Is Multiplied By 100, Set As Required By Network

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>number Is Added To De Modifier Address, Set As Required By Network

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>unit Operating Software Version C.Mmc.13.03 Or Later Required For Modbus Protocol

#### **BACnet and Modbus Communications**

Chiller data that can be read and modified using specific BACnet or Modbus Register Addresses; and the data associated with the addresses, is outlined in the following description:

## **Analog Write Points**

This data can be read and modified using a BACnet or Modbus network connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is 1025 + AV #.

## **Binary Write Points**

This data can be read and modified using a BACnet or Modbus network connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is 1537 + BV #.

## Analog Read Only Points

This data can be read using a BACnet or Modbus network connection and can NOT be modified using this connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is 513 + AI #.

## **Binary Monitor Only Points**

This data can be read using a BACnet or Modbus network connection and can NOT be modified using this connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is 1281 + BI #.

Refer to Table 30 on page 152 for complete list of BACnet and Modbus registers.



The latest data map information is listed on the Johnson Controls Equipment Integration website.

## **Communications Data Map Notes**

- IPU II based units are configured for Native BACnet MS/TP and Modbus RTU communications. MicroGateway or E-Link not required for these two communication protocols.
- 2. BACnet Object Types:
  - 0 = Analog In
  - 1 = Analog Out
  - 2 = Analog Value
  - 3 = Binary In
  - 4 = Binary Output
  - 5 = Binary Value
  - 8 = Device
  - 15 = Alarm Notification (0 through 127 are reserved ASHRAE Objects)
- 3. WC= Inches of water column

CFM = Cubic Feet per Minute

FPM = Feet per Minute

PSI = Lbs per square inch

Pa = Pascals

kPa = Kilopascals

PPM = Part per Million

kJ/kg = Kilojoules per Kilogram

4. Water Cooled Scroll units use the same firmware as Air Cooled Scroll units, ignoring Fan Control.

6/11/2010

## TABLE 30 - BACNET AND MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP

YCAI	YCAL/YCUL/YCWL/YLAA/YLUA IPU II	LAAYL	UA IP	= 0	Native	Modbus	Modbus and BACnet MS/TP Data Maps	Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550
ITEM	Version	Date	Y	York PN	Check Sum		Comments	
1	C.MMC.13.00	29-Nov-06	031-	031-02755-001		Standard v	Standard with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550	
2	C.MMC.15.00	29-Nov-06	031-	031-02755-002		Basildon v	Basildon with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550	
က	C.MMC.14.00	29-Nov-06	031-	031-02755-003		MMHP wi	MMHP with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550	
4 -	C.MMC.16.00	29-Nov-06	031-	031-02755-004		Basildon N	Basildon MMHP with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550	
ഗ	C.MMC.13.02	17-Oct-08	031-1	031-02755-001		Standard	Standard Micro Board 031-02550-xxx . Fix native Modbus communications. Fix Cate Metric functionality (SCR-766) MMHD with Roard-031-0030,xxx w/ 031-00550Eix native Modbus communications Eix Cate Metric functionality (SCR-766)	ic functionality (SCR-766)
2 1	C.MMC.14:02	17-Oct-08	031-1	031-02755-003		Rasildon M	with the many of t	icult inititionality (SCR-700)
- α	C.MMC.13.03	3-Mar-09	031-	031-02755-004		Add AT 54	243310011 MMH WIII DOMA. 031-02030-355 W 031-02330 M MM WOLDS. 14000003 COMMUNICATIONS. 1	A Care interior turburing (Service)
σ.	C MMC 14 03	3-Mar-09	031-	02755-003		Add AT 54	Add A154, 55, 50, 57	
10	C.MMC.16.03	3-Mar-09	031-	031-02755-004		Add AI 54	Add AI 54, 55, 56, 57	
			3					
ITEM REF	BACnet NAME	BACnet Object/Inst	MODBUS ADDRESS	MODBUS Data Type Supported	ENG UNITS	READ WRITE	POINT DESCRIPTION	Point List Code ndard; O = Optional; N = Not Available
NOM F		ance			SEE NOTE 5		SEE NOTE 1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
ო	ANALOG WRITE POINTS							
4	REM_SETP	AV_1	1026	03,06,16	۰Ł	R/W	Setpoint Cooling Setpoint(HP Only), 99 = Auto; (40°F - 70°F)	S S S S S S S S S
2	SP_REM_SP_S1	AV_2	1027	03,06,16	PSIG	R/W	Sys 1 Setpoint (Suction Pressure Control units only)	s s
9	LOAD_LIMIT	AV_3	1028	03,06,16	index	R/W	Load Limit Stage (0, 1, 2)	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
7	REM_CR	AV_4	1029	03,06,16	F°	R/W	Cooling Range (DAT Mode Only)	8888888888
8	SP_REM_SP_S2	AV_5	1030	03,06,16	PSIG	R/W	Sys 2 Setpoint (Suction Pressure Control)	8888888888
6	REM_SP_HEAT	AV_6	1031	03,06,16	ٰ	R/W	Heating Setpoint (HP Only), 999 = Auto (95⁻F - 122ºF)	8888888888
10	HP_MODE	AV_7	1032	03,06,16	index	R\ N	Mode (HP Only) (0=Panel, 1=Cooling, 2=Heating)	S S S S S S S S S S
11								8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
12	BINARY WRITE POINTS							
13	START_STOP	BV_1	1538	01,03,05,15,06,	0,1	RW	Stop Start Command	S S S S S S S S S S
14	SS_SYS1	BV_2	1539	01,03,05,15,06,	0,1	RW	Sys 1 Start/Stop ( Suction Pressure (SP) Control Only)	S S S S S S S S
15	SS_SYS2	BV_3	1540	01,03,05,15,06,	0,1	RW	Sys 2 Start/Stop ( Suction Pressure (SP) Control Only)	S S S S S S S S
16	ANALOG READ ONLY POINTS	NTS						
17	LCHLT	A	514	03.04	°Ł	~	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp	
18	RCHLT	A 2	515	03,04	. °L	ď	Return Chilled Liquid Temp	S S S S S S S
19	DAT	Al_3	516	03,04	Ł	ď	Condensing Unit Models Only	8888888
20	S1_SUCT_TEMP	Al_4	517	03,04	۴°	ď	Electronic Expansion Valve Models Only	8888888888
21	OAT	Al_5	518	03,04	F°	ď	Ambient Air Temperature	
22	S1_SUCT_SHEAT	AI_6	519	03,04	Ł٥	ď	Sys 1 Suction Superheat ( EEV Models Only)	88888888
23	S1_RUN_TIME	AI_7	520	03,04	seconds	ď	Sys 1 Run Time (seconds)	888888888
24	S1_SUCT_PR	Al_8	521	03,04	PSIG	ď	Sys 1 Suction Pressure	S S S S S S
25	S1_DSCH_PR	P_9	522	03,04	PSIG	œ	Sys 1 Discharge Pressure	S S S S S S S S S
27	S1_CIR_TEMP	AI_10	523	03,04	°L	œ	Sys 1 Cooler Inlet Refrigerant Temp (R-407c Models Only)	S S S S S S S S S S S
28	S1_DEF_TEMP	AI_11	524	03,04	٠	ď	Sys 1 Defrost Temperature (HP Only)	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
53	S1_EEV_OUT	AI_12	525	03,04	Ł	œ	System 1 EEV Output % ( EEV Models Only)	S S S S S S S S S
30	S1_AR_TIMER	AI_13	526	03,04	spuoses	œ	Sys 1 Anti-Recycle Timer	S S S S S S S S S
31	AC_TIMER	AI_14	527	03,04	spuoses	œ	Anti-Coincident Timer	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
32	S2_SUCT_TEMP	AI_15	528	03,04	٩.	ď	System 2 Suction Temp ( EEVModels Only)	88888888
33	S2_RUN_TIME	Al_16	529	03,04	seconds	ď	Sys 2 Run Time (seconds)	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
8	S2_SUCT_PR	AI_17	530	03,04	PSIG	œ	Sys 2 Suction Pressure	S S S S S S
32	S2_DSCH_PR	Al_18	531	03,04	PSIG	œ	Sys 2 Discharge Pressure	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
36	S2_CIR_TEMP	Al_19	532	03,04	, L	œ	Sys 2 Cooler Inlet Refrigerant Temperature(R-407c Only)	
37	S2_DEF_TEMP	Al 20	533	03,04	ů î	מ	Sys 2 Defrost Temperature (HP Only)	
88	TINTE OF CO	A _2	934	03,04	ı î	צ נ	Start Descripting	
39	32_AR_ IIIVIER	A 22	535	03,04	ì.	Y	Sys z Anti-Recycle i iii ei	

Property of JCI/York International. Subject to change without notice Small Tonnage Scroll IPU II NATIVE BACnet\_Modbus Data Maps\_Rev A\_09.xls

TABLE 30 - BACNET AND MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

BACnet NAME S2_EEV_OUT		_					מַלַּכְיֵי לְּמִי לְּמִינִים	
32_EEV_OUT	Object/Inst ance	MODBUS ADDRESS	MODBUS Data Type Supported	ENG UNITS	READ	POINT DESCRIPTION	Not Available	19
	AI_23	536	03,04	seconds	ď	Sys 2 Suction Superheat ( EEV Models Only)	S S S S S S S S	S
NOM_COMPS	AI_24	537	03,04	count	œ	Number of Compressors	S S	S
S1_OP_CODE	AI_25	538	03,04	index	۱ ۲	Sys 1 Operational Code (Definition in Table A)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
S1_FLI_CODE	Al 26	539	03,04	index	<b>x</b> c	Sys 1 Fault Code (Definition in Table B)		S
SZ OF CODE	AI 28	54.0	03,04	index	2 02	Sys 2 Operational Code (Definition in Table R)		o 0.
1 DBG CODE	AI 29	542	03,04	index	2 22	Sys 1 Debug Code		S
S1_FAN_STAGE	AI_30	543	03,04	count	ď	Sys 1 Condenser Fan Stage	S S S S S	S
S2_DBG_CODE	AI_31	544	03,04	index	ď	Sys 2 Debug Code	S S S S S	S
S2_FAN_STAGE	AI_32	545	03,04	count	ď	Sys 2 Condenser Fan Stage	S S S S	S
CONTROL MODE	AI 33	546	03,04	count	œ	Unit Control Mode (0=Leaving Water, 1=Return Water, 2=Discharge Air, 3=Suction Press,		S
AR TIME	AI 34	547	03.04	seconds	œ	4=Cooling; 5=Hearing; Anti-Recycle Time (Programmed)		S)
LCHLT_CUT	AI 35	548	03,04	°L	<u>~</u>	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp Cutout		S
LOW_AMB_CUT	AI 36	549	03,04	°Ł	ď	Low Ambient Temperature Cutout		S
SUCT_P_CO_HT	AI_37	220	03,04	PSIG	Я	Low Suction Pressure Cutout Heating (HP Only)	8 8 8 8 8 8 8	S
L_SUCT_P_CO	AI_38	551	03,04	PSIG	Я	Low Suction Pressure Cutout (Cooling on HP units)	888888	S
H DSCH P CO	AI_39	552	03,04	PSIG	۱ ۲	High Discharge Pressure Cutout	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
COOL_SEIP	Al_40	553	03,04	ìL '	r	Setpoint		S
SP_SETP_S1	Al_41	554	03,04	°L	ď	Setpoint 1 (SP Control)		S
CONTROL_RG	AI_42	555	03,04	F <sub>o</sub>	ď	Cooling Range	S S	S
SP_CTL_RG_S1	Al_43	556	03,04	ůL	2	Cooling Range 1 (SP Control)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
SP_SETP_S2	Al_44	222	03,04	°L	ď	Setpoint 2 (SP Control)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
HEAT_SETP	AI_45	228	03,04	Ł。	Я	Heating Setpoint (HP Only)	S S S S S S S S S	S
SP_CTL_RG_S2	AI_46	629	03,04	Ł。	В	Cooling Range 2 (SP Control)	888888888	S
HEAT_RANGE	AI_47	260	03,04	°L	ď	Heating Range (HP Only)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
S1_DSCH_TEMP	AI_48	561	03,04	F°	ч	Sys 1 Discharge Temperature (EEV Only)	888888888	S
S1_DSCH_SHEAT	AI_49	562	03,04	°L	2	Sys 1 Discharge Superheat (EEV Only)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
S2_DSCH_TEMP	AI_50	563	03,04	L°	2	Sys 2 Discharge Temperature (EEV Only)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
S2_DSCH_SH	AI_51	564	03,04	ůL	ď	Sys 2 Discharge Superheat (EEV Only)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
LEAVING_HOT	AI_52	265	03,04	°L	2	Leaving Liquid Hot Temp (R-410a)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
RETURN_HOT	AI_53	999	03,04	°L	ď	Retum Liquid Hot Temp (R-410a)	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S
R_COOL_SETP	AI_54	267	03,04	°L	ď	Remote Setpoint	<ul><li>σ</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li></ul>	S
R_SP_SETP_S1	AI_55	568	03,04	°L	œ	Remote Setpoint 1 (SP Control)	の ス ス ス ス ス	S
<_SP_SETP_S2	AI_56	269	03,04	ůL	ď	Remote Setpoint 2 (SP Control)	<ul><li>σ</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li></ul>	တ
R_HEAT_SETP	AI_57	220	03,04	°L	ď	Remote Heating Setpoint (HP and YCWL HP)	<ul><li>σ</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li><li>z</li></ul>	S
BINARY MONITOR ONLY POINTS	POINTS			Ī				
S1_ALARM	Bl_1	1282	01,02,03	0, 1	~	Sys 1 Alarm	S S S S S S	S
S2_ALARM	BI_2	1283	01,02,03	0, 1	œ	Sys 2 Alarm	S S S S S S S S	S
EVAP_HTR	BI_3	1284	01,02,03	0, 1	œ	Evaporator Heater Status		S
EVAP_PUMP	BI_4	1285	01,02,03	0,1	œ c	Evaporator Pump Status	w w	S
S C1 BIIN	C   G	1287	01,02,03	, c	ב ם	Sys 1 Comp 1 Puin	n u	n u
S 1 1 SV	2 2	1288	01,02,03	, c	۵ ک	Sys Z Corip 1 Ivali		o
S1 MODE SV	8 B	1289	01,02,03	0, 0	2 22	Sys 1 Mode Solenoid Valve (HP Only)	o	o တ
S1_HGBV	B_9	1290	01,02,03	0, 1	~	Sys 1 Hot Gas Bypass Valve	S S S S S S	S
S1_BHS	BI_10	1291	01,02,03	0, 1	œ	Bivalent Heat Source (YLAE HP Only), Tray Heater (YLPA HP only)	S S S S S S S S	S
S1_C2_RUN	BI_11	1292	01,02,03	0, 1	œ (	Sys 1 Comp 2 Run		S
S2_CZ_KUN	BI_12	1293	01,02,03	0, 1	¥	Sys 2 Comp 2 Run	888888888	S

Property of JCI/York International. Subject to change without notice Small Tonnage Scroll IPU II NATIVE BACnet \_Modbus Data Maps\_ Rev A\_09.xls

## TABLE 30 - BACNET AND MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

	IAE	3L	.E	3	U	- t	3/	١C	N	E	1 /	41
		10	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
9	ilable	6	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
6/11/2010	ot Ava	8	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
6/1	de 1= N	7	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	Point List Code S=Standard; O = Optional; N = Not Available	9	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	nt Lis Optior	2	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	Poin 0 = (	4	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	lard;	3	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	Stand	2	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	SS
	S	1	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	POINT DESCRIPTION		Sys 2 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve	Sys 2 Mode Solenoid Valve (HP Only)	Lead System (0 = Sys 1, 1 = Sys 2)	Sys 1 Comp 3 Run	Sys 2 Comp 3 Run	Chilled Liquid Type (0=Water, 1=Glycol)	Ambient Control Mode (0=Std Amb, 1=Low Amb)	Local/Remote Control Mode (0=Local, 1=Remote)	Units (0=Imperial, 1=SI)	Lead/Lag Control Mode (0=Manual, 1=Auto)
	READ	N N	ď	ď	ď	ď	ď	ď	ď	ď	ď	ď
	ENG UNITS		0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1
	MODBUS Data	iype supported	01,02,03	01,02,03	01,02,03	01,02,03	01,02,03	01,02,03	01,02,03	01,02,03	01,02,03	01,02,03
	SUBDOM		1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303
	BACnet Object/Inst	ance	BI_13	BI_14	BI_15	BI_16	BI_17	BI_18	BI_19	BI_20	BI_21	BI_22
	BACnet NAME		S2_LLSV	S2_MODE_SV	LEAD_SYS	S1_C3_RUN	S2_C3_RUN	CH_LIQ_TYPE	AMB_MODE	CNTL_MODE	DATA_UNIT	AUTO_LL
	ITEM REF	N N	88	06	91	95	93	94	93	94	92	96

TABLE B (cont)	Code Fault Codes	21 Power Failure, Manual Reset	Please check the 22 Unit Motor Current	olished in your 23 Low Superheat	the display of 24 Sensor Fault		56	27 Pump Trip	28 Pump Fail Make Flow	29 High Ambient Temperature	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Note			<b>Shaded Codes</b> may not be available on all models. Please check the	Fault and Operational codes against the codes published in your	operators manual or confirm Code is available through the display of	operation manager of community to the property of the property	your diffe. If the Code appeals if the display, you will recieve that value	tnrougn tne bAs.														
TABLE B	Fault Codes	No Fault	VAC Under Voltage	Low Ambient Temperature	High Ambient Temperature	Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp	High Discharge Pressure	High Differential Oil Pressure	Low Suction Pressure	High Motor Current	LLSV Not On	Low Battery Warning	High Oil Temperature	High Discharge Temperature	Improper Phase Rotation	Low Motor Current / MP / HPCO	Motor Current Unbalanced	Low Differential Oil Pressure	Ground Fault	MP/HPCO Fault	Low Evaporator Temperature	Incorrect Refrigerant Programmed
	Code	0	7	2	က	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Daily Schedule Shutdown
No Run Permissive
No Cool Load

Remote Shutdown

System Fault

Anti-Recycle Timer Active Manual Override

7

9

Discharge Limiting

14

**Current limiting** 

Suction Limiting

13

Anti-Coincidence Timer Active

Operational Codes

Code

TABLE A

No Abnormal Condition

System Switch Off

Jnit Switch Off

17	Compressor(s) Running	17	Ground Fault
18	Heat Pump Load Limiting	18	MP/HPCO Fault
19		19	Low Evaporator Te
20		20	Incorrect Refrigera
			•

IPU II (PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Native BACnet MS/TP and Modbus RTU communications. The Microgateway product is not required for these 2 interfaces    IPU II (PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Native BACnet MS/TP and Modbus RTU communications. The Microgateway product is not required for these 2 interfaces    BACnet Object Types: 0 = Analog Us, 2 = Analog Value, 3 = Binary In, 4 = Binary Value, 8 = Device, 15 = Alarm Notification (0 -127 are reserved ASHRAE Objects)    WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = Feet per Minute; PSI = Lbs per square inch; Pa = Pascals; kPa = Kilopascals; PPM = Part Per Million; kJ/kg = Kilojoules per Kilogram	IPU II ( PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Nati BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Val WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL , it just ignores Fan Co		nd Modbus RTU communications. The Microgateway product is not required for these 2 interfaces		
<u></u>		NOTES	1 IPU II ( PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Native BACnet MS/TP ar	See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more	6 The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan Control
		1   IPU II ( PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Native BACnet MS/TF		3 BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Value, 3= Binary In, 4 = Bi 4 WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = Feet per Minute; PSI = I	BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Val WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more
<u> </u>		1 IPU II ( PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Native BACnet MS/TF 2	2	4 WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = Feet per Minute: PSI = Lt	WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more
1		1 IPU II ( PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Native BACnet MS/TF 2 BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Value, 3= Binary In,	2 BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Value, 3= Binary In, 4:		See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more
		IPU II ( PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Nati BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Val WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan CA	BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Val WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan C	6 The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan Control	
		IPU II (PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Nati BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2 = Analog Val WC= Inches of water columr; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan C	BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Val WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan C	6 The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL , it just ignores Fan Control 7	
		IPU II (PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Nati BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Val WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan C	BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Val WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan C	6 The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan Control 7 8	7 7
_	_	IPU II (PN 031-02550-xxx ) based equipment are configured for Nati BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Val WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute; FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan C	BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Val WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feer per Minute, FPM = See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL, it just ignores Fan C	The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL , it just ignores Fan Control  T  B  9	7   8   9

Property of JCI/York International. Subject to change without notice Small Tonnage Scroll IPU II NATIVE BACnet \_Modbus Data Maps\_ Rev A\_09.xls

## 10

#### **Yorktalk 2 Communications**

## Received Data (Control Data)

The unit receives eight data values from the Micro-Gateway or E-Link. The first four are analog values and the last four are digital values. These eight data values are used as control parameters when in RE-MOTE mode. When the unit is in LOCAL mode, these eight values are ignored. If the unit receives no valid YorkTalk 2 transmission for 5 minutes it will revert back to all local control values. *Table 31 on page 156* "Yorktalk 2 Communications Data Map" lists the control parameters. These values are found under feature 54 in the MicroGateway or E-Link.

#### Transmitted Data

After receiving a valid transmission from the Micro-Gateway or E-Link, the unit will transmit either operational data or history buffer data depending on the "History Buffer Request" on ENG PAGE 10. Data must be transmitted for every page under feature 54. If there is no value to be sent to a particular page, a zero will be sent. Table 31 on page 156 "Yorktalk 2 Communications Data Map" shows the data values and page listings for this unit.



The latest point map information is listed on the Johnson Controls Equipment Integration website.

TABLE 31 - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP

10

## TABLE 31 - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

_	_	P43	P45	P46	P47	P48	P49	P50	D51	D 52	r 32	7.33 2.43	104	001	P 50	200	7 20 0 20	P60	P61	P62	P63	P64	P65	P66	P67	P68	P69	P70	P71	P72	P73	P / 4	P/3	P 70	220	P79	P80	P81	P82	P83	P84					
-	8 9 10												-	1									<u> </u>																							
3LE	2 6 7	s o	o (	0 00	S	0 0	S	0 (7.	) Z	2 0	n u	0 0	0 0	20	0 0	0 0	0 0	o 0	0 00	0 0.	0 00	)	U.	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	0 0	0 0		0 0	0							-			
NAIL	4	S O	o 0.	0	+-	S	S	o v.	ď	o u	o 0	n u	n 0	o 0	0	0	n u	o u	o co	ď	o c	,	U.	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	တ (	0		0	C	0					1		-			
<u>⊢</u> ⊦	7	တ ပ	) (J	o c	(C)	0	S	O.	ď	0	o 0	n u	n 0	0	n 0	0	n u	o 0	o c	U.	y c	,	v.	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	တ (	0	0	0	C	0										
II Z	_	တ ပ	) (r	0 00	S	S	S	O.	O	טפ	o 0	n u	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	n u	יט כ	0 00	O.	o v		S.		S	S	S	S	S	S		) C	) (K		C	0										
POINT LIST CODE: S = STANDARD O = OPTIONAL	POINT LIST DESCRIPTION	Sys 1 Hot Gas Bypass Valve	Sys 7 Compressor 2 Run	Sys 2 Liquid Line Solendid Valve	Lead System (0 = Sys 1, 1 = Sys 2)		Sys 2 Compressor 3 Run	Chilled Liquid Tyne (0=Water 1=Glycol)	Ambient Control Mode (0=Std Amb 1=1 ow Amb)	Ambelia Control Mode (0-3td Anns, 1-E0w Anns)	Local/Nelliote Collitor Mode (O-Local, 1-Nelliote)	Onlike (Onlingerial, 1=51)   Sod/ling Control Mode (Online 1=Auto)	Com 2 List Com Dispose Value	*Sin 1 Operational Order	Sys I Operational Code	*Size of Occupational Code	Sys z Operational Code	Sys z Fault Code	Sys 1 Condenser Fan Stade		Sys 2 Condenser Fan Stade		Unit Control Mode (0=1 v Wtr 1=Ret Wtr 2=Dis Air 3=SP 4=Cool 5=Heat	Anti-Recycle Time (Programmed)	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp Cutout	Low Ambient Temperature Cutout	Low Suction Pressure Cutout (Heating HP Only)	Low Suction Pressure Cutout (Cooling HP only)	High Discharge Pressure Cutout	Remote Setpoint	Cooling Range	Remote Setpnt 2 (SP Control), Remote Heating Setpnt (HP and YCWL HI	Son Range Setpoint 2 (SP Control), Heat Range (HP and YOWL HP only)	Sys 1 Discharge Fellip (EEV Olly)	Sys 2 Discharge Jupellicat (LEV Glig)	Svs 2 Discharge Superheat (EEV only)										
Address		BD 12	BD 13	BD 15	BD 16	BD 17	BD 18	BD 19	80 20	BD 23	12 Ua	BD 22	DD 23	47 70	- וכל	ADIZ	ADIS	4 104	ADI6	ADI 7	ADI 8	ADI 9	ADI 10	ADF 30	ADF 31	ADF 32	ADF 33	ADF 34	ADF 35	ADF 36	ADF 37	AUF 38	ADF 39	ADP 45	ADF 42	ADF 43	BD 25	BD 26	BD 27	BD 28	BD 29					
Character	Position	115	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	127	124	125	120	120	120	120	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138 - 141	142 - 145	146 - 149	150 - 153	154 - 157	158 - 161	162 - 165	166 - 169	170-173	170 101	182 185	186 - 189	190 - 193	194	195	196	197	198					
Tvpe	adf.	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT switch (95)	SNVT switch (95)	SNVT switch (95)	SNVT Switch (95)	SNVT switch (95)	SNVT switch (95)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT_count_f(51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT Count f (51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT count f (51)	SNVT_count_f (51)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVT_switch (95)	SNVI_swtch(95)					
Name		nvoYTS01p043	nvoYTS01p045	nvoYTS01p046	nvoYTS01p047	nvoYTS01p048	nvoYTS01p049	nvoYTS01p050	120q10STYovn	nvoYTS01p052	nvoYTS01p053	NoVTS01n054	+codicolitom	Sedios How	nvoYTS01n057	150d10501100m	950010STYova	nvoYTS01p060	nvoYTS01p061	nvoYTS01p062	nvoYTS01p063	nvoYTS01p064	nvoYTS01p065	nvoYTS01p066	790q10STYovn	nvoYTS01p068	nvoYTS01p069	nvoYTS01p070	nvoYTS01p071	nvoYTS01p072	nvoYTS01p073	mort Solport	S TOUTS TYONG	nvoYTS01p077	nvoYTS01p078	nvoYTS01p079	nvoYTS01p080	nvoYTS01p081	nvoYTS01p082	nvoYTS01p083	nvoY1S01p084					
Point	Type	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	Codo Monitor	Code Monitor	Code Mornitor	Code Monitor	Code Monitor	Code Monitor	Code Monitor	Code Monitor	Code Monitor	Code Monitor	A. Monitor	A. Monitor	A. Monitor	A. Monitor	A. Monitor	A. Monitor	A. Monitor	A. Monitor	A. Monitor	A Monitor	A Monitor	A Monitor	A. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor	D. Monitor					
PAGE	REF	P41	F 42	P44	P45	P46	P47	P48	D70	040	7.30 P.81	P.3.	737	133	45.0	200	P.30	737	P59	P60	P61	P62	- 63 P63	P64	P65	P66	P67	P68	P69	P70	P71	P/2	P7.3	P / 4	P76	P77	P78	P79	P80	P81	P82					
PAGE	REF	P43	P44	P46	P47	P48	P49	P50	D51	050	F 32	P33	40.0	222	067	70.7	P.30	PEO	P61	D62	P63	P64	P65	P66	P67	P68	P69	P70	P71	P72	P73	P/4	P/3	F 7.0	D78	P79	P80	P81	P82	P83	P84					

## TABLE 31 - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP (CONT'D)

																																																	]
																																																	_
																																																	-
						_																																							_	_		_	=
						n.e																																											
Fault Code						Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature	ç	ט					e.		PCO	peo				ب	ımmed	Power Failure, Manual Reset Required																											
Fault			е	Low Ambient Temperature	High Ambient Temperature	ed Liquid	High Discharge Flessure	Sire	nt		ing	iture	High Discharge Temperature	Rotation	Low Motor Current / MP / HPCO	Motor Current Inpomabalanced	Low Differntail Oil Pressure			Low Evaporator Temperature	Incorrect Refrigemat Programmed	anual Res	ı,						Flow	High Ambient Temperature																			
	C FAULT.CODE	Code	VAC Undervoltage	bient Ten	bient Ter	Low Leaving Chilled Liqui	formation of	Ingli Dillelelilial Oil Pi	High Motor Current	ot On	_ow Battery Waming	High Oil Temperature	scharge T	Improper Phase Rotation	or Curren	urrent Inp	erntail Oil	J Fault	MP / HPCO Fault	porator T	t Refrigen	ailure, Ma	Unit Motor Current	erheat	Fault	Discharge Inhibit	MP/HPCO Inhibit	qi	Pump Fail Make Flow	bient Ter																			
	C FAUI	No Fault Code	VAC Un	Low Am	High An	Low Lea		SI SI MO	High Mo	LLSV Not On	Low Bat	High Oil	High Dis	Imprope	Low Moi	Motor C	Low Diff	Grpound Fault	MP / HF	Low Eva	Incorrec	Power F	Unit Mo	Low Superheat	Sensor Fault	Dischar	MP/HP(	Pump Trip	Pump F	High An																			
ASCII	P55	0	1	2	3	4	0	7	. 8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29																			
ENG	P57	0	1	2	3	4 4	ი	2	. 8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29																			
																																			e on all	and	des	confirm	10,00	lo you	ay, you	BAS.							
e e																			(Á																availabl	he Fault	st the co	o lei ned		a dispilay	ine displ	ugh the	,						
Operational Code											ctive	0							( HP On															* Note	y not be	check t	s again	rators m	45.10		ears In 1	lue thro							
Operat		ondition		J£C			2	Shirtdown	sive		e Timer A	ner Active	4		ing			Running	d Limiting															*	des ma	Please	nal code	and III of	14 0140	מחב וווו	ode abb	e that ve							
	C OPER.CODE	No Abnormal Condition	Unit Switch Off	System Switch Off	-Out	Unit Fault	Domote Shirtdown	Daily Schedule Shutdown	No Run Permissive	No Cool Load	Anti-Coincidence Timer Active	Anti-Recycle Timer Active	Manual Override	Suction Limiting	Discharge Limiting	Current Limiting	Load Limiting	Compressor(s) Running	Heat Pump Load Limiting (HP Only)																Shaded Codes may not be available on al	models. Please check the Fault and	Operational codes against the codes	published in your operators manual or confirm		Code is available tillough tile display of your	unit. If the Code appears in the display, you	will recieve that value through the BAS.							
, .								Daily																									_		ร			q	2 6	3	S S	>						1	
	P54		1	2	3	4 4	o (4	0 ^	. @	6	10	11	12	13		15		17	18																													1	
ENG	P56	0	-	7	က	4 4	ი დ	0 1	. ω	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18																														

## 10

## **TEMPERATURE CONVERSION CHART**

## Temperature Conversion Chart - Actual Temperatures

	Actual Tempe	iaturos	
°F :	= °C	°C :	= °F
0	-17.8	-18	-0.4
4	-15.6	-16	3.2
8	-13.3	-14	6.8
12	-11.1	-12	10.4
16	-8.9	-10	14
20	-6.7	-8	17.6
24	-4.4	-6	21.2
28	-2.2	-4	24.8
32	0.0	-2	28.4
36	2.2	0	32
40	4.4	2	35.6
44	6.7	4	39.2
48	8.9	6	42.8
52	11.1	8	46.4
56	13.3	10	50
60	15.6	12	53.6
64	17.8	14	57.2
68	20.0	16	60.8
72 70	22.2	18	64.4
76	24.4	20	68
80	26.7	22	71.6
84	28.9	24	75.2
88	31.1	26	78.8
92	33.3	28	82.4
96	35.6	30	86
100	37.8 40.0	32 34	89.6
104 108	40.0 42.2	l	93.2
		36	96.8
112 116	44.4 46.7	38 40	100.4
120	48.9	42	107.6
124	51.1	44	111.2
128	53.3	46	114.8
132	55.6	48	118.4
136	57.8	50	122
140	60.0	52	125.6
144	62.2	54	129.2
148	64.4	56	132.8
152	66.7	58	136.4
156	68.9	60	140
160	71.1	62	143.6
164	73.3	64	147.2
168	75.6	66	150.8
172	77.8	68	154.4
176	80.0	70	158
180	82.2	72	161.6
184	84.4	74	165.2
188	86.7	76	168.8
192	88.9	78	172.4
196	91.1	80	176
200	93.3	82	179.6
204	95.6	84	183.2
208	97.8	86	186.8
212	100.0	88	190.4
216	102.2	90	194
220	104.4	92	197.6
224	106.7	94	201.2
228	108.9	96	204.8
232	111.1	98	208.4
236	113.3	100	212
240	115.6	102	215.6
244	117.8	104	219.2

## Temperature Conversion Chart - Differential Temperatures

°F =	° C	°C =	= °F
0	0	0	0
4	2.2	2	3.6
8	4.4	4	7.2
12	6.7	6	10.8
16	8.9	8	14.4
20	11.1	10	18
24	13.3	12	21.6
28	15.6	14	25.2
32	17.8	16	28.8
36	20	18	32.4
40	22.2	20	36
44	24.4	22	39.6
48	26.7	24	43.2
52	28.9	26	46.8
56	31.1	28	50.4
60	33.3	30	54

## Pressure Conversion Chart - Gauge or Differential

PSI	= BAR	BAR	= PSI
20	1.38	1.5	21.8
30	2.07	2	29
40	2.76	2.5	36.3
50	3.45	3	43.5
60	4.14	3.5	50.8
70	4.83	4	58
80	5.52	4.5	65.3
90	6.21	5	72.5
100	6.9	5.5	79.8
110	7.59	6	87
120	8.28	6.5	94.3
130	8.97	7	101.5
140	9.66	7.5	108.8
150	10.34	8	116
160	11.03	8.5	123.3
170	11.72	9	130.5
180	12.41	9.5	137.8
190	13.1	10	145
200	13.79	10.5	152.3
210	14.48	11	159.5
220	15.17	11.5	166.8
230	15.86	12	174
240	16.55	12.5	181.3
250	17.24	13	188.5
260	17.93	13.5	195.8
270	18.62	14	203
280	19.31	14.5	210.3
290	20	15	217.5
300	20.69	15.5	224.8
310	21.38	16	232
320	22.07	16.5	239.3
330	22.76	17	246.5
340	23.45	17.5	253.8
350	24.14	18	261
360	24.83	18.5	268.3
370	25.52	19	275.5
380	26.21	19.5	282.8
390	26.9	20	290
400	27.59	20.5	297.3

# R410-A PRESSURE TEMPERATURE CHART

PSIG	TEMP °F	PSIG	TEMP °F
0	-60	78	20
2	-58	80	21
4	-54	85	24
6	-50	90	26
8	-46	95	29
10	-42	100	32
12	-39	105	34
14	-36	110	36
16	-33	115	39
18	-30	120	41
20	-28	125	43
22	-26	130	45
24	-24	135	47
26	-20	140	49
28	-18	145	51
30	-16	150	53
32	-14	160	57
34	-12	170	60
36	-10	180	64
38	-8	190	67
40	-6	200	70
42	-4	210	73
44	-3	220	76
46	-2	225	78
48	0	235	80
50	1	245	83
52	3	255	85
54	4	265	88
56	6	275	90
58	7	285	92
60	8	295	95
62	10	305	97
64	11	325	101
66	13	355	108
68	14	375	112
70	15	405	118
72	16	500	134
74	17	600	149
76	19	700	159

FORM 150.27-NM1 ISSUE DATE: 09/30/2015

The following factors can be used to convert from English to the most common SI Metric values.

**TABLE 32 - SI METRIC CONVERSION** 

MEASUREMENT	MULTIPLY ENGLISH UNIT	BY FACTOR	TO OBTAIN METRIC UNIT
Capacity	Tons Refrigerant Effect (ton)	3.516	Kilowatts (kW)
Power	Horsepower	0.7457	Kilowatts (kW)
Flow Rate	Gallons / Minute (gpm)	0.0631	Liters / Second (I/s)
Longth	Feet (ft)	0.3048	Meters (m)
Length	Inches (in)	25.4	Millimeters (mm)
Weight	Pounds (lbs)	0.4538	Kilograms (kg)
Velocity	Feet / Second (fps)	0.3048	Meters / Second (m/s)
Drocoure Drop	Feet of Water (ft)	2.989	Kilopascals (kPa)
Pressure Drop	Pounds / Square Inch (psi)	6.895	Kilopascals (kPa)

#### **TEMPERATURE**

To convert degrees Fahrenheit (°F) to degrees Celsius (°C), subtract 32° and multiply by 5/9 or 0.5556.

Example:  $(45.0^{\circ}\text{F} - 32^{\circ}) \times 0.5556 = 7.22^{\circ}\text{C}$ 

To convert a temperature range (i.e., a range of 10°F) from Fahrenheit to Celsius, multiply by 5/9 or 0.5556.

Example: 10.0°F range x 0.5556 = 5.6 °C range

